

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 563rd Meeting: Open Session

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, June 3, 2009

Work Order No.: NRC-2872

Pages 1-266

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

5 + + + + +

6 563rd MEETING

7 + + + + +

8 WEDNESDAY,

9 JUNE 3, 2009

10 + + + + +

11 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

12 + + + + +

13 The Committee convened in Room T2B3 in the
14 Headquarters of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two
15 White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville,
16 Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr Mario Bonaca, Chair,
17 presiding.

18 COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

19 MARIO V. BONACA, Chair

20 SAID I. ABDEL-KHALIK, Vice Chair

21 J. SAM ARMIJO, Member-At-Large

22 JOHN D. SIEBER

23 DENNIS C. BLEY

24 JOHN W. STETKAR

25 DANA A. POWERS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT: (cont.)

MICHAEL T. RYAN

OTTO L. MAYNARD

CHARLES H. BROWN, JR.

HAROLD B. RAY

MICHAEL CORRADINI

GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS

WILLIAM SHACK

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

TOM BLOUNT

WILLIAM KENNEDY

FRED BROWN

RICHARD CONATSER

STEVE GARRY

STEVE SCHAFFER

PAUL CLIFFORD

ZENA ABDULLAHI

BILL RULAND

ROYCE BEACOM

JEFF CIOCCO

Kathryn Brock

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

ALSO PRESENT :

WADE RICHARDS

ROBERT WILLIAMS

MIKE ROWE

GEORGE OLIVER

TOM EICHENBERG

ROBERT MONTGOMERY

DOUGLAS W. PRUITT

CHRIS HOFFMAN

KEN SCAROLA

In attendance from NIST :

Dr. Dimeo

Tom Myers

Dave Brown

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

| | Page | |
|----|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | | |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | 1. Opening Remarks by the | 4 |
| 4 | ACRS Chairman | |
| 5 | 2. License Renewal Application and | 6 |
| 6 | the Revised Final Safety Evaluation | |
| 7 | Report for the National Institute | |
| 8 | of Standards and Technology Reactor | |
| 9 | 3. Draft Final Regulatory Guides 1.21 | 45 |
| 10 | and 4.1 | |
| 11 | 4. Pellet-Clad Interaction Failures | |
| 12 | under Extended Power Uprate | |
| 13 | Conditions | 109 |
| 14 | 5. Diversity and Defense-in-Depth | |
| 15 | Topical Report Associated with | |
| 16 | the US-APWR Design | 141 |
| 17 | Adjourn | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:29 a.m.

CHAIRMAN BONACA: Good morning. The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 563rd Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. In today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following: license renewal application and the revised Final Safety Evaluation Report for the National Institute of Standards and Technology Reactor; draft final Regulatory 1.21, DG-1186, Measuring, Evaluating and Reporting Radioactive Materials in Liquid and Gaseous Effluence and Solid Wastes; draft final Regulatory Guide 4.1, DG-4013, Radiological Environmental Monitoring for Nuclear Power Plants; pellet-clad interaction failures under extended power uprate conditions; diversity and defense in-depth topical report associated with the US-APWR design; subcommittee report; and preparation of ACRS reports.

Portion of the session dealing with pellet-clad interaction failures under EPU condition and diversity in-depth topical report associated with the US-APWR design will be closed to discuss information that is proprietary to Global Nuclear Fuel and/or Westinghouse and to Mitsubishi Heavy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Industries, respectively.

2 This meeting is being conducted in
3 accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory
4 Committee Act. Mr. Sam Duraiswamy is the Designated
5 Federal Official for the initial portion of the
6 meeting.

7 We have received no written comments or
8 requests for time to make oral statements from members
9 of the public regarding today's sessions. We have
10 some TVA personnel on the phone bridge line to listen
11 to the open portion of the session dealing with
12 pellet-clad interaction failures under EPU conditions.

13 To preclude interruption of the meeting, the phone
14 line will be placed on listening-in mode.

15 Transcriptions of portions of the meeting
16 is being kept. It is requested that speakers use one
17 of the microphones, identify themselves and speak with
18 sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
19 readily heard.

20 With that, I think we can move to the
21 first item on the agenda. That is the License Renewal
22 Application for the NIST reactor and Mr. Sieber will
23 lead us through that presentation.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman
25 and good morning to all that are present today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is actually the third meeting that
2 we've had concerning the NIST reactor and we refer to
3 it officially as a license renewal, but I think of it
4 mentally and conceptually as a relicensing of the NIST
5 reactor and that occurs because of the differences in
6 the licensing requirements that are set forth in Title
7 10 for Type 104 reactors.

8 Research and test reactors are not
9 required to do an annual update of their FSAR and so
10 when the license is renewed or when the plant is
11 relicensed that means that FSAR, the technical
12 specifications, the supporting analysis including the
13 safety analysis for the plant has to be brought up to
14 date and all of that has been completed.

15 We had our subcommittee meeting on
16 February 4, 2009. We've met with the full committee
17 on April 2, 2009 at which time there was identified by
18 the NIST personnel an open item and we will deal with
19 that open item today.

20 I would mention that NIST stands for
21 National Institute of Standards and Technology. In my
22 younger days, it was known as the National Bureau of
23 Standards. It's an agency in the Department of
24 Commerce. The reactor is named for the National
25 Bureau of Standards and it's called NBSR and it is one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the highest power research and test reactors
2 licensed in the United States at 20 megawatts-thermal.

3 I think the other one is at Brookhaven. And so it
4 presents interesting opportunities for tests and
5 experiments and since because of its higher power
6 output it is called a test reactor as opposed to a
7 research reactor.

8 This reactor has been in existence for
9 many years. The design was started in 1961 I believe
10 and I was a relatively young man at the time and it
11 has a outstanding operating history.

12 What I would like to do is to introduce to
13 you Mr. Tom Blount who is Deputy Director of the
14 Division of Policy and Rulemaking, NRR, and that is
15 the organization within the staff that's responsible
16 for the relicensing effort of this reactor.

17 Tom.

18 MR. BLOUNT: Thank you, Mr. Sieber.

19 Good morning, Mr. Chairman and Members of
20 the Committee. My name is Tom Blount and I am the
21 Deputy Director for the Division of Policy and
22 Rulemaking in NRR. NRR or my division is the one
23 that's responsible for reviewing the license
24 application or license renewal applications before you
25 today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Here with me I have Kathryn Brock sitting
2 right behind me as the chief of the Research and Test
3 Reactor Branch A, the branch which has primarily
4 responsibly for the license renewal review and to my
5 left is Bill Kennedy, William Kennedy, the project
6 manager for the renewal review who will be leading the
7 staff presentation.

8 Today we will begin with the presentation
9 by the Licensee that will include a discussion of the
10 open item identified by the Licensee prior to full
11 committee meeting this past April.

12 On March 30th, the Licensee self-
13 identified an error in a dataset used to benchmark the
14 model of loss of offsite power accident. The Licensee
15 reported the error in a timely manner and has since
16 revised the dataset and submitted an updated analysis
17 of the accident scenario.

18 Mr. Kennedy has reviewed the dataset and
19 submitted an updated analysis of the accident
20 scenario. Mr. Kennedy reviewed the new analysis and
21 found that there is still an adequate safety margin
22 and the staff's principal safety conclusions remain
23 unchanged.

24 After the Licensee's presentation, Mr.
25 Kennedy will discuss the staff's review of the open

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 item and explain the update to the staff's Final
2 Safety Evaluation Report. The open item has been
3 successfully resolved and the staff's Final Safety
4 Evaluation Report is currently in the concurrence
5 process. I expect the Final Safety Evaluation will be
6 published as a NUREG series document early this
7 summer.

8 With that, I'll turn the presentation over
9 to the Licensee. Thank you.

10 MR. RICHARDS: Good morning, Mr. Chairman,
11 Members of the ACRS. My name is Wade Richards. I'm
12 the Chief of Reactor Operations and Engineering and
13 today we will be presenting the analysis for this
14 single open item that had as a result of the last
15 meeting.

16 With me today is Dr. Dimeo, the Director
17 of the NIST Center for Neutron Research, Mr. Tom
18 Myers, the Chief of Reactor Operations, Mr. Dave
19 Brown, Chief of Health Physics and up here to present
20 that analysis actually is Dr. Rowe and Dr. Williams.

21 As was stated, while we were responding to
22 questions in the earlier meetings we found that we
23 identified an issue with the pump coast-down and the
24 bottom line is that data that was in the present FSAR,
25 the analysis for that data was done under different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circumstances than what we actually had and Dr. Rowe
2 and Dr. Williams have done the analysis to bring it up
3 to date and in line with what we actually have today.

4 So I'll let Dr. Rowe go ahead and go through this
5 analysis with you.

6 DR. ROWE: Yes. What we identified was
7 the model which had been used in the RELAP calculation
8 did not -- have been compared to a dataset which was
9 not in fact measured under the same conditions as we
10 have in the reactor and we wanted to ensure that the
11 analysis was conservative with respect to the actual
12 measure. So we remeasured that curve immediately
13 following the meeting that we had with you here. We
14 did remeasure the pump coast-down curve and compared -
15 -

16 MEMBER SIEBER: You actually conducted a
17 coast-down test.

18 DR. ROWE: Yes, we did. What we did is we
19 did an exact duplication of what would happen in a
20 power failure. We established a system that cut power
21 to all of the pumps. We were running at full flow.
22 We cut power to the pumps and we tracked the flow. We
23 tracked when the scram occurred. And we tracked all
24 of the activities that would go on in a power failure
25 and we did that for the most conservative case in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which the shutdown pump does not turn on. So we only
2 had coast-down.

3 We did it for both, but we analyzed both
4 and we analyzed the limiting characteristics when
5 neither shutdown pump -- Two shutdown pumps are
6 available. They both have both AC power and DC power.

7 But we analyzed the case when neither one turned on.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Just for the
9 members' information, the NIST reactor differs from
10 power reactors that we ordinarily deal with in that if
11 you lose power to the coolant pump of a power reactor
12 you get a instant reactor trip from the loss of power
13 to the coolant pumps.

14 And in this reactor that does not occur.
15 It measures the flow and the reactor has a number of -
16 - The instrument and control system has a number of
17 setpoints at various levels of -- that actuate various
18 equipment in the plant, one of which is to trip the
19 reactor. So there is a delay that occurs where the
20 reactor is running but the pump flow is decreasing.

21 DR. ROWE: Thank you.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so maybe you said
23 this last month or maybe two months ago when you guys
24 were here. How long is that delta time?

25 DR. ROWE: It's one and a half seconds.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you would step forward two of the graphs. If I can
2 go up.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think they let
4 you, Mike.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: You got to speak into the
6 microphone. We can pick it out on the --

7 DR. ROWE: Okay. Let me try and bring it
8 up. It's hard without being up there and I don't have
9 a pointer with me.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can you use a cursor
11 here on the computer?

12 DR. ROWE: Yes.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sit down here and do
14 it.

15 DR. ROWE: Okay.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: They'll pick you up.

17 DR. ROWE: That should be okay now.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

19 DR. ROWE: Yes. Michael, where we scram -
20 - First let me explain this curve. This is what we
21 discovered was incorrect. If you look here at the
22 RELAP, the green curve that is labeled RELAP, that was
23 the curve that was used in the analysis. It was
24 compared to the magenta curve which is a coast-down
25 curve that was measured under different conditions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is what we discovered and we wanted to be sure
2 that we were being adequately conservative because we
3 had compared to data that were done under different
4 conditions.

5 We then measured the yellow curve. The
6 yellow curve is the one that had been measured
7 recently in which we exactly duplicated everything.
8 Now in this diagram we actually for the measured curve
9 which is where the cursor is, 1.5 seconds into the
10 event.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

12 DR. ROWE: So now coming back to this
13 curve where again we have the curve used in the prior
14 analysis, this was a curve that was derived from RELAP
15 and then we have the magenta curve which is again the
16 newly measured data. This is the data that we just
17 completed the measurements on.

18 And you can see that those two curves are
19 essentially the same curve out to two seconds and
20 beyond. So they are essentially identical out to
21 beyond the point of risk to reactor scram. The point
22 at which we get the minimum critical heat flux is just
23 before the reactor scram. So they are essentially
24 identical past the point of minimum critical heat
25 flux.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Then two curves continue on out and we
2 have measured them out further than we show there and
3 what we see is summarized here. The minimum critical
4 heat flux ratio occurs at approximately 1.5 seconds.
5 The two curves are essentially the same. The one we
6 used originally, the one we have now measured. I add
7 that we actually have reanalyzed all of the data using
8 the measured curves.

9 MEMBER POWERS: So there is nothing
10 conservative about your analysis at all. It's just
11 realistic.

12 DR. ROWE: I'm sorry, sir.

13 MEMBER POWERS: There's nothing -- It's
14 not conservative. It's just realistic, right?

15 DR. ROWE: It's now realistic at this
16 point, but the curve that I showed you there that was
17 used in another set is a conservative representation
18 of the data.

19 MEMBER POWERS: It's identical to the
20 data.

21 DR. ROWE: It is conservative. It is a
22 functional form --

23 MEMBER POWERS: Speak to me of why it's
24 conservative.

25 DR. ROWE: It's a functional form which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goes below all of the datapoints, through or below.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Show me the curve again
3 because it doesn't look conservative at least.

4 DR. ROWE: It goes below. It never goes
5 above a single datapoint.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you showing the
7 data here?

8 DR. ROWE: The data is the magenta curve.
9 But I will take your point that it is not
10 extraordinarily conservative. It is not -- What I
11 would say is it is conservative in the fact that it is
12 not only square fit. It is a fit which was chosen to
13 be below all datapoints.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the actual
15 datapoints, are they shown there?

16 DR. ROWE: Yes, they are, sir.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is the curve.

18 DR. ROWE: The datapoints --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But where are the
20 datapoints?

21 DR. ROWE: They're the diamonds.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

24 DR. ROWE: Yes, and the dome is actually
25 correct. They go -- On this scale, they go through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the data. What I'm saying is if I look at the data
2 seriously they are below the curve which is slightly
3 below every point. I didn't do a least-square fit to
4 use for the analysis. This is the curve. The curve
5 is what is used in the analysis.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you just did the
7 curve going through each point. Is that right?

8 (Several simultaneous comments.)

9 MEMBER POWERS: So if I wait five years
10 and we measure the flow, does the flow still go
11 through all the data through this curve?

12 DR. ROWE: I would only say that they did
13 for three curves that we measured this time.

14 MEMBER POWERS: You measured three on
15 three different days. How about five years from now?

16 DR. ROWE: I believe that they will and I
17 believe that we had adequate margin.

18 MEMBER POWERS: You must have a reason for
19 believing that. Faith.

20 DR. ROWE: Faith.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I mean why do you believe
22 this? Why are there no degradation in this pump?

23 DR. ROWE: Simply because I don't know of
24 a physical mechanism with which to get it. We're not
25 -- They don't depend on the performance of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanical system. I mean it is a passive system at
2 that point. The pumps are shut off.

3 MEMBER POWERS: You don't have data taken
4 five years ago that you can prepare against.

5 DR. ROWE: I do have data that was taken
6 which I haven't shown you yet which was taken -- Do
7 you remember a year, Bob?

8 DR. WILLIAMS: In the early '80s.

9 DR. ROWE: In the early '80s which is
10 essentially the same as this data.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Okay.

12 DR. ROWE: As it is then. So, yes, we
13 know.

14 MEMBER POWERS: That's good enough for me.
15 It would be nice to see the comparison, but I'll take
16 you on faith.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually this system
18 started operating in 1967.

19 DR. ROWE: The first criticality was '67.
20 Power of operation was '69.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So there is a
22 history on these pumps.

23 DR. ROWE: There is, but I mean in direct
24 response to the question we do have one other
25 measurement which is consistent with these data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: And this is a mild
2 environment that's 110 degrees and very low pressure.

3 It's not a major issue and you could see the flywheel
4 effect in the first few tenths of a second up there as
5 the pump is (Clearing of throat) full scale plant that
6 initial curve due to the inertia of the flywheel is
7 much more pronounced. But you can actually see it on
8 these curves.

9 DR. ROWE: Yes. In this case, all that we
10 have is the inertia of the pump itself at the
11 beginning.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. The motor and the
13 pump and the shaft.

14 DR. ROWE: So we redid the analysis using
15 the curve that I showed you that we were using the
16 measured curve which as you saw does deviate at higher
17 longer time. We did the analysis. The minimum
18 critical heat flux ratio which we did with the
19 original curve changed to 2.17 from 2.19 which I say
20 is the same number. I don't claim any difference
21 between those numbers.

22 We did a detailed analysis out to 30
23 seconds to ensure that there was a smooth transition
24 to a long-term stable state and the fuel temperature
25 remained below 137 degrees C which is substantially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 below a safety limit.

2 MEMBER BROWN: How much is substantially?

3 DR. ROWE: It just says it remains -- Four
4 hundred and fifty.

5 MEMBER BROWN: That's substantially. I'll
6 take your word.

7 DR. ROWE: Yes.

8 MEMBER BROWN: That works.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: There is a lot of margin.

10 DR. ROWE: There is a significant margin.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just out of
12 curiosity, what is the applicable CHF correlation that
13 you used to compare to here to get your ratio?

14 DR. ROWE: This one was done originally
15 with the Mirshak. The original data were taken with
16 the Mirshak. We then used and my memory's slipping --

17 DR. WILLIAMS: I'm Bob Williams. This is
18 also with Mirshak.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Which is essentially
20 tied to your fuel geometry.

21 DR. ROWE: It is the same. It is done
22 with our fuel geometry. We have also used a separate
23 correlation.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's all right. If
25 you have one that's empirically tight in your fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 geometry, that answers my question.

2 DR. ROWE: I mean empirically in the sense
3 that it did the right geometry.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. Well, I just
5 wanted --

6 (Simultaneous conversation.)

7 DR. ROWE: -- the geometry.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, I understand, but
9 you actually have CHF data for this fuel geometry, for
10 this fuel lattice geometry.

11 DR. ROWE: I'm trying to make sure I don't
12 mislead you. They've been done four square channels
13 heated from both sides.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

15 DR. ROWE: And if that's the question
16 which of approximately -- but it's not identical.
17 It's not that we have mocked up the exact fuel.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. I'm with you.

19 DR. ROWE: So from that we conclude that
20 we have looked at the limiting loss of flow accident
21 with no shutdown pump cited.

22 Now again as I said we do have two
23 shutdown pumps and those shutdown pumps have DC
24 motors. So in the event of a power failure we
25 actually expect them to come on. But we did not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assume that for this accident. So this is a limiting
2 accident when neither of those shutdown pumps are
3 cited.

4 MEMBER BROWN: They have a DC power
5 supply.

6 DR. ROWE: Yes.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Separate.

8 DR. ROWE: They have --

9 MEMBER BROWN: Independent power supplies,
10 one for each one, or they both come off the same power
11 supply?

12 DR. ROWE: They're both off the same one.

13 But there is also diesel generator system. There is
14 another power source. But in order to be conservative
15 we did not analyze them with that system coming up.
16 We analyzed it without that system.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, the fact is that you
18 don't need the DC pumps to maintain core limits.

19 DR. ROWE: That's why we did it that way.
20 It is the conservative.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

22 DR. ROWE: The conservative calculation.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: That's why it's not safety
24 related.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Just to remind the rest

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the Committee. The genesis of this whole
2 reanalysis was closure of a single valve that indeed
3 would block all flow. Is that correct?

4 DR. ROWE: That is correct.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: And this analysis was
6 done because the flow coast-down on this particular
7 transient occurs over a shorter period of time than
8 the closure rate for that valve. Is that correct?
9 I'm trying to remember my --

10 DR. ROWE: That is exactly correct. You
11 raised the issue of what would happen if the DWV-19
12 valve were closed which is the one on the out -- We
13 analyzed that in response to your question. In
14 looking through that analysis, we became concerned
15 because we discovered not that there was anything
16 wrong with the RELAP curve, but that it had been
17 compared to data which were not taken under the same
18 circumstances. So we wanted to be sure that the
19 curves that were actually used were representative of
20 the real system. So, yes, that is correct.

21 And in fact that accident is limiting. In
22 this case, we have redone the analysis. We followed
23 it all the way into a stable equilibrium. Minimum
24 critical heat flux of greater than two. The fuel
25 temperature is well below the safety limit and we will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change the SAR to reflect this analysis as we have
2 presented it.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: What is the safety limit
4 for critical heat flux?

5 DR. ROWE: I'm sorry, sir.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: How low can you go on
7 critical heat flux before you exceed a safety limit?
8 Do you know?

9 DR. ROWE: This is always a difficult
10 question. Statistically we have looked at that
11 analysis and we can go down to about 1.4 and maintain
12 satisfactory limits.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: For the fuel you mean.

14 DR. ROWE: Yes.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So you actually
16 get to concern about fuel temperature before you get a
17 CHF ratio of one.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

19 DR. ROWE: Well, no. That's not what I
20 said, Michael.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: That surprises me.

22 DR. ROWE: What I said is that they're
23 always uncertain in the correlation and in the
24 calculation.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ROWE: And when I put those
2 uncertainties in when I get to about 1.4 I'm not going
3 to say I'm definitely not going to hit one. Different
4 state.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

6 DR. ROWE: It has to do with the
7 uncertainties in the correlation and the uncertainties
8 in the calculation.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's fine.

10 DR. ROWE: The uncertainties in the fuel.
11 All of the things that go in and that statistical
12 analysis is in the SAR.

13 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: And that's in
14 the 95 confidence level.

15 DR. ROWE: Yes, that would be about
16 correct. Yes.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: So the margin that you
18 have is between 1.4 and 2.17 that would allow for
19 things like degradation of pump performance and so
20 forth which is the subject of Dr. Powers' previous
21 question.

22 DR. ROWE: Yes.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Are there any
24 further questions?

25 (No verbal response.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If not, I think I'm impressed by the way
2 in the inquisitiveness of the NIST personnel and their
3 initiative to pursue this matter and I think that they
4 have done the right thing and so we thank you very
5 much for your presentation and your excellent work and
6 maybe it's time for NRR.

7 DR. ROWE: Thank you. Thank you all.

8 (Off the record comments.)

9 MR. KENNEDY: Good morning, Mr. Chairman
10 and Distinguished Members of the Committee. My name
11 is William Kennedy. I'm the Project Manager for the
12 NIST relicensing effort before you today. I'd like to
13 thank the Committee members for taking the time to be
14 here and my goal again today is to provide a common
15 understanding of the staff's review and closure of
16 this open item.

17 As we've already heard, this open item was
18 identified by the Licensee in response to an
19 additional analysis they performed on a closure of DV-
20 19 loss of coolant flow accidents. They discovered
21 that an outdated dataset had been used to benchmark
22 the RELAP model used to analyze the loss of offsite
23 power accident and in this case benchmark means that
24 they were comparing their RELAP model against measured
25 data to make sure that it was conservative. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weren't using outdated measured data as input to the
2 model.

3 And this item was promptly reported by the
4 Licensee to me by telephone on March 30th which was
5 just four days, three or four days, prior to our last
6 meeting here.

7 So upon being identified of this issue, my
8 initial response was to perform a preliminary
9 independent review and calculation to assess the
10 safety significance of the error that may be
11 introduced by benchmarking against this outdated
12 dataset. I looked particularly at the rate of flow
13 coast-down during the time after the reactor coolant
14 flow has reached the trip set point, but before the
15 shim safety arms actually begin to move into the
16 reactor core because that time delay is where the rate
17 of the flow coast-down directly impacts how the safety
18 margin will decrease.

19 So I performed sort of a sensitivity
20 analysis to see how quickly the flow could coast down
21 and still not reach a point where the minimum critical
22 heat flux ratio went below that 95 percent confidence
23 level. And from that initial analysis, I was
24 satisfied that this probably would not be any type of
25 an immediate safety issue, but that it did warrant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taking new data and performing a new analysis and me
2 reviewing that analysis.

3 MEMBER BLEY: What kind of time did you
4 come up with?

5 MR. KENNEDY: I found that even if it
6 went to zero flow in two seconds which was the stroke
7 time of the valve that I initially found that there
8 would still be no fuel damage, still be up in the 1.7
9 to 1.8 ratio for minimum critical heat flux.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, you don't mean zero
11 flow. You mean natural circulation.

12 MR. KENNEDY: I went to zero flow.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: It would be zero flow if
15 that valve goes --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. Okay.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: The stroke time, NIST
18 didn't remind me of this, the stroke time on that
19 valve is 21 seconds. Is that correct?

20 DR. ROWE: That's correct.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

22 MR. KENNEDY: I should clarify. I was
23 going to zero flow through the bypass valves that
24 bypass the primary coolant pumps. So once they've
25 stopped and the pumps have isolation valves to prevent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 backflow through the pump in the case of one pump
2 failure. So I was looking at the three isolation
3 valves, the four isolation valves, on the primary
4 coolant pumps which have the stroke time of something
5 like I believe two to three seconds. During the
6 closure of those valves, the bypass, other valves that
7 should open to allow the flow to coast down through
8 the shutdown cooling pumps even if those don't start.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: And you allowed for that
10 flow in your analysis.

11 MR. KENNEDY: Yes.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. That's a little
13 different.

14 MR. KENNEDY: So I looked at linear coast-
15 down from full flow to zero flow in two seconds and I
16 found that there would still be a safety margin. I
17 didn't think that that would actually happen, but that
18 was the conservative case that I choose to look at for
19 this preliminary analysis to try to assess the safety
20 significance.

21 In addition, I reviewed all of the
22 material in the application regarding the loss of
23 offsite power accident and the primary coolant design
24 of components that would directly impact this accident
25 and the flow coast-down. I didn't find any indication

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in any of that material that this should have been an
2 error that was caught by the staff or the contractors
3 or even the Brookhaven National Lab that performed
4 this analysis for NIST. So it appeared to me to be an
5 isolated error and NIST confirmed that they were
6 reviewing their other accident analyses to ensure that
7 they didn't have any other unknown errors.

8 I also spoke to NIST about the results of
9 my preliminary calculation and asked if they had done
10 anything similar.

11 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry.

12 MR. KENNEDY: Yes.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I don't completely
14 understand that statement. What does it mean that
15 nobody should have caught that error? Does that mean
16 that -- What errors should people catch?

17 MR. KENNEDY: What I mean by that
18 statement is that in performing the analysis this
19 wasn't an error in a calculation methodology or an
20 error that would have come out during the analysis.
21 This was the case where they had benchmarked against
22 an old dataset and that was not caught. So you can
23 say that the error, that this dataset, should never
24 have been used in the first place.

25 MEMBER BLEY: So pedigree checking on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 input data is not part of review. That's out of
2 bounds.

3 MR. KENNEDY: That was not something that
4 we looked at as part of our standard review plan to
5 check all of the input data that is measured data, to
6 actually go out to the site and verify that data.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Go ahead. Okay.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I say that back
9 differently just so I make sure? So you're saying
10 within your standard review plan if the licensee says,
11 "We've tuned this to data, to experimental data, for
12 the particular conditions," you take it on faith and
13 move on. You don't go and do some sort of spot check
14 audit of that. That's what I heard you just said.

15 MR. KENNEDY: Correct. However, we would
16 look and compare that measured data to system design
17 to make sure that it's reasonable for that type of
18 system design.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: But it doesn't look
20 crazy. But on the other hand, it might be in this
21 case off and you would not have gone to audit and
22 check for that directly.

23 MR. KENNEDY: Correct.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: But the dataset that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used is actual data. There is not an error in that.

2 MEMBER BLEY: It's just not
3 representative.

4 MR. KENNEDY: That's correct.

5 MEMBER BLEY: It just came from the wrong
6 application.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

8 MR. KENNEDY: It was actual data that was
9 measured that seemed reasonable for the system design
10 and for the accident being handled in this.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think the thing that
12 some of us are struggling with a little bit is I can
13 understand that it may not be something that the NRC
14 would normally look at or would catch 100 percent.
15 But your statement earlier was kind of a broad one
16 that basically, did to me, that nobody expected to
17 find this and people do make mistakes. But somebody
18 should have verified that in the beginning if they
19 were using the right data and stuff. It's not a big
20 deal other than just the fact that the broad statement
21 that nobody should have caught this is a little bit
22 troubling.

23 (Off the record comments.)

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: I understand what
25 you're getting at.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: I understand this isn't a
2 blatant gross error or whatever or across the whole
3 thing, but at some point in the beginning somebody
4 should have identified this and caught it.

5 MEMBER BLEY: But if we were not at least
6 spot-checking pedigrees on things, that leaves a lot
7 of question about if we're doing reviews that are
8 leveled at going to ensure plants are designed and
9 built to the standards that we think they are designed
10 and built to.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I think I
12 understand what you said. The way I view it is the
13 licensee should have caught it or saw it and they did.

14 There was some question and they found it. But it's
15 not -- The only thing that I'm checking is it's not in
16 your standard review plan to do an audit of these
17 sorts of things necessarily. That's what I got out of
18 your discussions.

19 MR. KENNEDY: That's correct.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, in the broad scheme
22 of things, the best situation is when the applicant
23 catches it. A little worse is when the staff catches
24 it. And really bad is when we catch it. And so here
25 we had of an unfortunate situation this is the best

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way to get it.

2 MEMBER BROWN: But a question was asked in
3 order to trigger the thought process in the first
4 place and it was -- The red curve, I mean I'm not a
5 real thermal hydraulic guy, but how many times do you
6 see a flow coast-down go up after you turn the pumps
7 off before it goes down and stays stable for about two
8 seconds. I mean that is just -- I've never seen a
9 flow coast-down curve do that. They all go down.

10 So if you look at it and say, "Is the data
11 consistent with the flow coast-down" I'm not sure I
12 would have come to that and again I'm not mechanical
13 guy for pumps. But I've just never seen one where the
14 pump went up initially and stayed stable for about two
15 seconds before it starts going down.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: It has a hump in it.

17 MEMBER BROWN: It did.

18 MR. KENNEDY: On that issue, that flow
19 coast-down curve that was presented today is not what
20 we had to review in the initial application. What we
21 had in the initial application, and I don't have it in
22 my slides, but it is in Appendix A to their accident
23 analysis, shows a curve.

24 I could pass it over to you, but it shows
25 a curve that's fairly similar to the RELAP model on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the scale that it's shown on that curve. It's in the
2 bottom there. You can see the solid line being the
3 RELAP model and the dotted line being the measured
4 data that we were shown that it was benchmarked
5 against.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I don't want to --

7 MEMBER BROWN: Why is the curve shown with
8 the flow goes up?

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's using a Kirfitee
10 (phonetic) technique.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't remember --

12 MEMBER BLEY: They're different, Sam.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think we need some
14 clarification from you.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah. I don't understand --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Would you come to a
17 microphone please, Dr. Rowe?

18 DR. ROWE: Mike Rowe. That's my fault
19 that I did not specify when I was speaking to you.
20 That line is just to help you see the points. The
21 points were very broadly spaced because I had
22 condensed them. That line does not have significance.

23 MEMBER BROWN: The red.

24 DR. ROWE: That does not have -- The
25 points have significance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: The dots are the only
2 thing that are real.

3 DR. ROWE: The points I measured.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. But the points still
5 stay fairly stable. I mean a significant difference
6 between the RELAP model and the --

7 DR. ROWE: Yes. There is a significance.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Out to two seconds. I mean
9 three seconds. Four seconds. It's a massive
10 difference relative to flow. There is three times the
11 flow that's shown. It's just unusual to see something
12 that disparate.

13 DR. ROWE: First, the people who should
14 have found this are us. We did. I think we should
15 have found it earlier, but just the point is that the
16 flow did not go up in that earlier measurement. It
17 went down. It was measured under different
18 circumstances than the current ones. The calculation
19 was done for the circumstances under which we did the
20 new measurements. So in fact the calculations did a
21 great job of reproducing the actual geometry in the
22 system.

23 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not questioning that.
24 I'm only questioning the comment that nobody would
25 have thought about looking at the initial data when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have that much of a disparity in a flow coast-down
2 curve that looks significantly different than what you
3 would normally experience.

4 MEMBER BLEY: I guess back to my original
5 question there's a lot of data. You can check
6 everything completely. But what bothered me was
7 nobody could have caught this. An explanation of what
8 you did do instead of that is much more satisfying and
9 that leaves me kind of questioning do we check
10 pedigree on anything. So go ahead. It was the way it
11 was presented.

12 MR. KENNEDY: If I could clarify what I
13 meant by no one should have caught it, what I meant
14 was that this was not a glaring error in the analysis.

15 This was fairly well embedded in the analysis and
16 that the licensee has ultimate responsibility for the
17 error in this analysis and it wasn't something that
18 would normally be caught during the NRC review.

19 As I had mentioned, my calculation and
20 speaking with the Licensee it was in close agreement
21 with their initial assessment and I believe there are
22 others who performed similar calculations and found
23 that a decrease in the safety margin of 10 percent
24 could be possible given the faster flow coast-down.

25 I discussed the significance of this error

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the Licensee and we formed a plan to address the
2 outdated data and to perform new analysis and to
3 perform an evaluation of that new analysis.

4 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Just out of
5 curiosity, your hand calculation where you assume a
6 linear coast-down to zero at two seconds, you also
7 need the trip time to calculate the minimum critical
8 heat flux ratio.

9 MR. KENNEDY: Correct.

10 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Where did you
11 get the trip time?

12 MR. KENNEDY: The trip time is specified
13 in their technical specifications, at least, the delay
14 between when the value reaches the flow coast-down at
15 the low flow setpoint.

16 VICE CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: So you got it
17 from the tech specs.

18 MR. KENNEDY: Correct. There's a 400
19 millisecond delay for the instrumentation and motion
20 of the scram arms into the core. The actual time when
21 the flow reaches the setpoint I used from their
22 specified value of I believe it was 4700 gallons per
23 minute flow on the outer plenum.

24 NIST submitted to me a revised loss of
25 offsite power accident analysis on April 22nd. They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 notified me immediately after the finished performing
2 the new flow coast-down data taking. So I had an idea
3 of what their new flow coast-down data was. Very
4 shortly after they identified this error, they
5 provided the official analysis on April 22nd.

6 I compared the updated flow coast-down
7 dataset against the old dataset and I found them to be
8 nearly identical. I would qualify the statement
9 "nearly identical" as meaning during that area of
10 interest where the flow has reached the flow setpoint
11 but before the shim arms have started to move into the
12 core, the 400 millisecond delay, and if you look again
13 at the Licensee's viewgraph you can see that the slope
14 of the two lines for the flow coast-down is nearly
15 identical during that period, the magenta line and the
16 green line and the yellow lines. So the slope there
17 is what's important during that 400 millisecond delay.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: And how long does it take
19 the shim arm to drop? About a second?

20 MR. KENNEDY: The reactor begins to shut
21 down immediately once they've moved into the core and
22 so the power begins to decrease.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. It has to be a
24 certain amount there before it begins to shut down.

25 MR. KENNEDY: Yes. That's at the end of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 400 milliseconds you start to see negative
2 reactivity inserted into the reactor and you see the
3 power begin to decrease.

4 (Off the record comments.)

5 I also reviewed the assumptions used in
6 the updated accident analysis and found them to be as
7 conservative as those used in the original analysis.
8 There was the question about the new measured flow is
9 not as conservative as the old measured flow when
10 compared to the model. But the other conservatisms
11 built into the model remained.

12 And my updated safety evaluation, again I
13 included the new numbers for the minimum critical heat
14 flux ratio which is the safety margin and the new
15 numbers for the maximum fuel temperature which is less
16 than a degree higher than the old number and as a
17 result I concluded that there is reasonable assurance
18 that the loss of offsite power accident will not lead
19 to fuel damage and that its consequences are bounded
20 by the maximum hypothetical accident.

21 Any additional questions?

22 (No verbal response.)

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Any questions?

24 (No verbal response.)

25 MR. KENNEDY: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: If there are no questions,
2 thank you very much and thanks again to the NIST
3 people and it's yours, Mr. Chairman.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you very much and
5 this gives us a long break. I guess we will start
6 again at 10:00 a.m. Off the record.

7 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: On the record. Okay.
9 Let's get back into session.

10 A Draft Final Regulatory Guides 1.21 and
11 4.1 and Dr. Ryan will take us through this
12 presentation.

13 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
14 I'd like to have the staff today present the work that
15 they've done on updating Reg. Guide 1.21 and Reg.
16 Guide 4.1 and we had a very successful and productive
17 subcommittee meeting last month where we offered
18 insights and opportunities to improve the reg. guides
19 and I think the staff's responded to those suggestions
20 quite well.

21 So without further ado, let me introduce
22 Fred Brown who is the Director of the Division of
23 Inspection and Regulatory Support. So, Fred, without
24 further ado, let me ask you to introduce yourself and
25 your team and help us out.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BROWN: Great. Thank you very much.
2 I am Fred Brown, Division Director for Division of
3 Inspection and Regional Support in NRR. We do have
4 the two reg. guides. We appreciate the opportunity to
5 present them to you and we're looking for your support
6 and a recommendation to approve both reg. guides.

7 The presentation will be given by two of
8 our staff members dealing with radiological effluence
9 and environmental monitoring, Richard Conatser and
10 Steve Garry.

11 MR. CONATSER: Thank you, Fred. My name
12 is Richard Conatser and thanks to the Committee for
13 inviting Steve and I here today to discuss these two
14 reg. guides, two proposed reg. guides.

15 The first one is Rev 2 to Reg. Guide 1.21.
16 This is for radiological effluent reporting and
17 monitoring and the second one is Rev 2 to Reg. Guide
18 4.1 which is for environmental monitoring. And like
19 Fred said, we're looking for any comments that you
20 might have. We had a lot of good comments from the
21 subcommittee meeting a month ago. We were able to
22 incorporate those comments. If you guys would have
23 additional comments, we would encourage that and we're
24 looking for recommendation for approval.

25 Okay. A brief outline of what we're going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to cover this morning. There will be an introduction
2 here. I'll talk about the people who are involved in
3 the project, what it is, and the project itself.
4 We'll go over some history and it's not really
5 history. It's more like drivers for change. It's why
6 I'm speaking before you today and bringing these two
7 reg. guides to you.

8 Then we'll go into the documents
9 themselves. We'll spend about ten minutes, maybe 15
10 minutes, on the documents, covering them ever so
11 briefly from a very high level. Then we'll talk about
12 how these documents fit into the Regulatory Guide
13 Update Initiative that the NRC has.

14 And then we'll list the reasons for
15 revising the reg. guides and then discuss some things
16 that may be of interest to the ACRS such as backfit
17 considerations, consistency between documents and
18 whether or not -- there was some suggestions of maybe
19 delaying these publications and we'll discuss that as
20 well. I know those are questions you guys would
21 probably have anyway. And we'll close it up with some
22 questions and that's basically what I have for you.

23 The presentation goes about 40 minutes.
24 It's designed for asking questions as we go. So I
25 know I was sitting in on the previous presentation and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I noticed you guys weren't shy. So chime in. And
2 there will be, of course, questions at the end.

3 Okay. The people on the project. We had
4 a team formed in 2006. It was formed of members from
5 Headquarters and that's NRR, Nuclear Reactor
6 Regulation, NRO, New Reactors, FSME, Federal and
7 State Materials and Environmental Protection, And
8 Research. And we also had input from the regions.

9 All four regions participated in this team
10 and some of those are there today. We have Steve
11 Schaffer, Dr. Schaffer back here. Raise your hand,
12 Steve. He's in New Reactors and provided input on
13 that. And Jim Shepherd from FSME is here as well. So
14 thank you for coming today.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: I noticed in the handout
16 NMSS was in the handout, but not on your slide. Was
17 that an error or?

18 MR. CONATSER: That was yes. I actually
19 covered this project here. I've been with the agency
20 now for a year and the team was formed before I got
21 here. I had NMSS on that slide initially that you
22 probably have there before you.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

24 MR. CONATSER: We did get comments from
25 NMSS but in conversations with the group members I did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find out just a few days ago that actually NMSS did
2 not participate in that group. So, yes, that's one --
3 That's the only thing I've changed on these slides
4 from what you have before you. Good catch.

5 MR. GARRY: Their role was to review the
6 ISFSI language with regard to environmental
7 protection. There are some requirements for
8 environmental protection around ISFSI and effluent
9 monitoring.

10 MR. CONATSER: Okay. And the progress on
11 where the project is today, what we have is a *Federal*
12 *Register* notice go out October and November of last
13 year. We held a public meeting in January.

14 We've got a lot of public and industry
15 comments and thanks, George, and NEI for putting all
16 those together from the industry. There was a number
17 of those and we were able to incorporate those and I
18 think that strengthen the document considerably. We
19 did present this through our office concurrence
20 process and got comments frm the different offices.
21 We've incorporated those comments as well. And we went
22 to the ACRS subcommittee last month and they had
23 additional comments and we incorporated those. So
24 it's been a long process.

25 Right now it's in OGC. That's the lawyer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for you. And now I'm here before this committee and
2 hopefully we're toward the end of this, although it's
3 been fun.

4 Okay. History, why are we here? What are
5 the drivers for change? Well, you guys have probably
6 heard the tritium in the groundwater issues. We had
7 the Salem spent fuel pool leak in 2003, the Braidwood
8 leak in 2005 or the recognition of tritium in well in
9 2005, Indian Point in September 2005 with a crack in
10 the spent fuel pool and as we go through these events,
11 there's been more events since that time obviously.

12 But as a result of primarily these events
13 and some others, there was a task force formed, an NRC
14 task force. And that task force had a report that was
15 published in September of 2006. That report had a
16 total of 26 recommendations. Ten of those
17 recommendations would be incorporated into Reg. Guide
18 1.21 on radiological effluent monitoring and four of
19 the recommendations would be incorporated Reg. Guide
20 4.1. And I'm not going to -- Question?

21 MEMBER SIEBER: What happened to the other
22 12?

23 MR. CONATSER: There were other documents
24 that those got incorporated into external to Reg.
25 Guides 1.21 and 4.1 and I can't recall the scope of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those right now.

2 MR. GARRY: Some of those were directed at
3 Research to look into the research of things such as
4 whether boric acid could be used as an indicator.
5 Pipe integrity went to the engineering group. So they
6 were recommendations outside of our scope.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

8 MR. CONATSER: So we incorporated those
9 recommendations into this document. I don't want to
10 go over all these recommendations here. But I will
11 list some language that was listed in some of these
12 just to give you an idea of some things we
13 incorporated into these documents.

14 The task force asked us to include
15 guidance for detecting leaks and spills before they
16 migrate offsite at the power plants. They asked us to
17 include guidance in these reg. guides to include
18 spills and leaks in annual reports. And they asked us
19 to include guidance for making our guidance consistent
20 with industry practices.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Let me interrupt and go back
22 to what Steve said about some of these other
23 recommendations that got sent out to more approach
24 places. But if your guidance is telling people how to
25 identify leakage before it becomes a problem and some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of those other areas deal with that, should that not
2 get incorporated into this even though it's not your
3 area so that it's another indicator of leakage that
4 you could use to prevent the radiological problems
5 later on?

6 MR. CONATSER: That's a good comment and
7 let me chime in before you have something to say
8 there, Steve. What we tried to do on these documents,
9 a lot of this stuff, a lot of the recommendations
10 related to different things, things not related to
11 like Reg. Guide 1.21, the scope of this document is
12 for measuring and evaluating and reporting effluence
13 from -- plants. So we could have put and actually it
14 as discussed whether we want to include additional
15 things in this document.

16 But what we found that may occur when you
17 do that aside, a thing that happens when you do that,
18 is you get duplication in different documents. So
19 there may be other documents that cover those other
20 recommendations. What we don't want to do is have
21 different documents covering the same thing and what
22 would happen eventually is you get inconsistencies
23 between the documents.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Even though it might help
25 you with your problem, you think it's covered well

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough in the other documents.

2 MR. CONATSER: That's correct.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

4 MR. CONATSER: Yes, if they were unrelated
5 to this document, if they were not in this scope, we
6 did not include them. Good question.

7 And then the last one, the last comment I
8 was going to read here, the last recommendation was to
9 include guidance to use historical information in the
10 decommissioning files for doing surveys and monitoring
11 around the sites. So we includes those types of
12 things in this document and these other
13 recommendations as well.

14 Okay. Now we'll take a look at the
15 documents themselves and I think you guys, I do have
16 some copies over here at the table if you want to take
17 a look at copies. I think you may have gotten those
18 already. I'm not sure.

19 But Reg. Guide 1.21, that reg. guide is 71
20 pages long. It's on measuring, evaluating and
21 recording radioactive materials in liquid and gaseous
22 effluence and solid waste. It's got like a title
23 page. It's got a couple of pages of table of
24 contents. It's got like a four or eight page
25 glossary, references. If you take away all that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stuff, there's like 43 pages of meat in this document.

2 So a lot of stuff there.

3 The original document I think had like 25
4 pages, something along that line. So it's a little
5 bit heavier than the old document and includes
6 additional guidance.

7 The Rev 1 of this document was issued in
8 1974, 35 years old. At that time, no one in here had
9 a personal computer on their desk. So a lot of things
10 have happened in the last 35 years. We thought it was
11 about time to update these reg. guides.

12 That's the reg. guide. Let's see what it
13 covers here. It covers things like reporting the
14 normal effluence from power plants and that's what
15 you'd expect to have in here. It has things like
16 reporting abnormal releases from nuclear power plants.

17 Now Rev 1 of this reg. guide the way it
18 defined abnormal releases excluded spills and leaks
19 onsite. It only talked about leaks that went offsite
20 and that was really I think an oversight on the part
21 of the original authors of the document, the NRC at
22 that time. But due to industry experience and lessons
23 learned, we wanted to make sure that any spills and
24 leaks onsite got put in the report. So we included
25 that guidance about abnormal releases.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let see what else it covers. It covers
2 Carbon-14. The original Rev 1 talked about different
3 radionuclides, but it was silent on Carbon-14. Well,
4 this document mentions explicitly Carbon-14 and that a
5 licensee should report that if it's principal at their
6 site and that's right in line with the regulations.
7 That's a little bit different from the Rev 1 version
8 of the document.

9 The other things that are listed up here,
10 the sampling, the surveys, the principal radionuclides
11 and what we call the LLD or lower limit of detection,
12 that's the sensitivity level for analysis, I'm not
13 going to cover that, only to say with those concepts
14 as they're covered in this document, this kind of
15 includes a risk-informed context to those, meaning
16 that when it talks about this and how the licensees
17 can implement this at their sites it allows some room
18 there for licensees to take a look at what are the
19 major contributors at their site and those major
20 contributors they should be spending more time on.
21 They have to report everything obviously and look at
22 everything, but it says the major ones you need to
23 spend more time on those. It's kind of a risk-
24 informed concept. So we tried to incorporate that
25 into these documents as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now what it doesn't cover and I think this
2 alludes to the question we had earlier. It doesn't
3 cover funding for decommissioning planning. That's
4 going to be covered in a different reg. guide. It
5 doesn't cover design for new reactors, that type of
6 stuff. That's going to be covered in a different reg.
7 guide.

8 So we tried to narrow the scope, the NRC
9 staff that worked on this, narrow the scope to make
10 sure that we had no duplication, that we tried to
11 eliminate that to maintain consistency in all the
12 documents. We thought that was important.

13 MEMBER RAY: What's the status of public
14 input to these changes?

15 MR. CONATSER: The status of public input,
16 we have incorporated the public comments and we had
17 numerous of those comments and --

18 MEMBER RAY: There is nothing outstanding
19 on all these changes and reporting requirements.

20 MEMBER RYAN: We're going to have a
21 presentation from NEI shortly to at least summarize
22 their involvement and their input.

23 MEMBER RAY: Okay. That's fine, Mike.
24 Thank you.

25 MR. CONATSER: Yes. We covered everything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of significance that needed to be included. There
2 were some comments that would have marginal value I
3 guess I should say.

4 MEMBER RAY: Right. I just didn't see
5 anything about any controversies here. We'll get that
6 later on.

7 MR. CONATSER: That will come at the end.
8 We'll get there.

9 Okay. That's Reg. Guide 1.21. Any
10 questions on Reg. Guide 1.21 before we leave that
11 topic? That's pretty much all I was going to go into
12 from a high level of detail.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Just a general comment to
14 follow up on Harold's. When you get public comments
15 and you incorporate them, do you then get the public's
16 buy-in on how you incorporate the comments or do you
17 just -- They just take what you give them?

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER POWERS: You get their buy-in of
20 course.

21 MR. CONATSER: The way this works is these
22 documents are not disclosed to the public yet.

23 MEMBER BROWN: How did they comment on
24 them then?

25 MR. CONATSER: Well, the original draft

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versions that hit the *Federal Register* those are
2 public.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

4 MR. CONATSER: Now how we've incorporated
5 that.

6 MEMBER BROWN: They don't know.

7 MR. CONATSER: They don't know that yet.
8 Now I've talked to NEI and told them we've
9 incorporated --

10 MEMBER BROWN: All right. You answered my
11 question.

12 MR. GARRY: Those get published with the
13 final reg. guide though.

14 MEMBER BROWN: I understand that.

15 MR. GARRY: There's a common resolution.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Dispositioned.

17 MEMBER RYAN: That's not the case of these
18 reg. guides.

19 MEMBER BROWN: I understand. As I said,
20 that was a general comment. I had not asked that in
21 previous --

22 MEMBER BLEY: But, Charlie, that comment
23 resolution section, it's often an appendix, list each
24 comment or each class of comments and says what they
25 did.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I've seen that, but my
2 question was really on did the commentor see how it
3 was done and I hadn't asked that before. So I took
4 this opportunity in this area to ask that and you've
5 answered my question.

6 MR. GARRY: It's the same process as you
7 mentioned for all the reg. guides.

8 MEMBER BROWN: That's fine. Thank you.

9 MR. CONATSER: But that is an oddity.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

11 MR. CONATSER: Okay. So Reg. Guide 4.1
12 we'll cover the briefly here. Reg. Guide 4.1, a much
13 smaller document, 20 pages total. It's got a cover
14 page again, a table of contents, a bibliography,
15 references. You take away all that stuff it's like 10
16 pages, 13 pages. A real neat document. The original
17 document three and a half pages. So it's about six
18 times larger. A lot more guidance in here for
19 environmental monitoring. The original guidance was
20 very thin at three and a half pages.

21 Some of the things that we have put into
22 this and this covers environmental monitoring around
23 the site, we included in a lot of detail on exposure
24 pathways. Exposure pathways meaning how did the
25 radionuclides get from the environment into man.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are three exposure pathways, ingestion,
2 inhalation and direct radiation. It's on everybody's
3 -- EPA or DOE or whoever does radiation type stuff and
4 you'll see those are the three common exposure
5 pathways. That wasn't really gone into a lot of
6 detail in the original Rev 1 version.

7 We also discussed routes of exposure.
8 That wasn't addressed in Rev 1. The routes of
9 exposure, let me give you an example like the
10 ingestion pathway which is one of the three I just
11 mentioned. So the ingestion pathway, that means you
12 would eat it or drink it. There are different ways
13 you can get radionuclides into your body and it could
14 be like from drinking milk and drinking water, eating
15 meat. Those are three routes of exposure for getting
16 an uptake of radionuclides into the body, potential
17 routes. So we addressed that in here, that
18 terminology and that's a new terminology for a reg.
19 guide, although it's been used in the industry for a
20 while, for a long while. It just wasn't in the
21 guidance.

22 And of course the good part of that is
23 once you break it down that way then you can see why
24 people need the samples. You say the rapid exposure is
25 through milk. Well, then you need to sample milk.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The rapid exposure is through meat. Well, then you
2 need to sample meat. And that's the way it's broken
3 down in this document, just a very simple type
4 approach.

5 This reg. guide also covers how to address
6 spills and leaks with respect to the radiological
7 environmental monitoring programs. It says if you have
8 a spill or a leak, take a look at that. See what
9 impact that has on your program. And if you need to
10 expand your program you need to expand your program.
11 That's basically how it's in here.

12 And again, that's all I was going to go
13 over for this document. Any questions on Reg. Guide
14 4.1?

15 MEMBER BLEY: Well, on the combination,
16 you began telling us about the three tritium episodes.

17 If these reg. guides had been in place and followed,
18 do you think those would have been picked up earlier
19 and not become the problems they became? It seemed
20 that was one of the main driving forces.

21 MR. CONATSER: I guess the question is
22 could these documents have prevented a leak in the
23 spent fuel pool. No. Probably would not have
24 prevented a leak. The leak probably would have still
25 occurred, right? Indian Point had that crack in their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spent fuel pool wall. Would this have prevented that?

2 No.

3 Now if it was there would they have had
4 additional monitoring capability earlier on? They
5 probably would have.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I mean some of these went on
7 for awhile before they were identified.

8 MR. CONATSER: That's correct.

9 MEMBER BLEY: So you think they would have
10 picked up these, all three of them, earlier on than
11 they did.

12 MR. CONATSER: The design of this is that
13 if they would have incorporated this guidance they
14 would have had a much better chance of picking up any
15 type of leak in the power plant. The way this
16 guidance is addressed is the plant should look at
17 their site, look at the highest potential leak points
18 and then look at their hydrogeology at the site, look
19 down-gradient it from that and locate monitoring wells
20 in that location and with that type of setup they
21 should be able to catch that. Yes.

22 MR. GARRY: I think the other thing I
23 would like to add is that the industry has quickly
24 responded to the groundwater leaks and has done the
25 NEI initiative to install onsite groundwater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring and the results of that would pick up on
2 the leaks a lot earlier. Our guidance supplements
3 that and kind of helps manage the reporting of those
4 effluence that have leaked onsite so that we have good
5 public disclosure and freedom of information.

6 MEMBER RYAN: I think in the subcommittee
7 we went into a little more detail on that, Dennis,
8 about the tritium task force results and as you know
9 many power plants around the country have done more
10 detailed geohydrologic study of those issues and I
11 think the reg. guide reflects the need to be a little
12 bit more sophisticated in those kinds of analyses up
13 front rather than waiting for a monitoring result to
14 tell you to do that.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: It seemed to me that the
16 Braidwood leak was discovered by the state.

17 MR. GARRY: I think there's some history
18 on the Braidwood that really isn't well-known. From
19 what I've heard in industry meetings, the Braidwood
20 issue was fairly well-known among the technical people
21 at Braidwood and reported to the local media and to
22 the NRC early. But it was like those overnight
23 discoveries where all of a sudden people really became
24 aware of it and when it became aware was when the
25 state reported that they had an offsite well with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1,000 picocuries per liter of tritium. That's when it
2 became a sensation. But it was actually known
3 technically and reported properly prior to that.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Will your revised reg.
5 guide enhance that?

6 MR. GARRY: Yes.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: It is far better for a
8 licensee to discover his problems than to have an
9 outside agency come in and point them out.

10 MR. GARRY: Right. And that's where the
11 NEI initiative has really taken the lead and got out a
12 couple years ahead of us on the reg. guides to monitor
13 onsite, establish relationships with the local
14 authorities and work them on that.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

16 MR. GARRY: I think the other thing for
17 perspective purposes, you know, this is radioactive
18 effluence. You know, we release effluence in the air,
19 we the industry, and in the discharge, liquid
20 discharges to the rivers, lakes or to the roof and
21 Appendix I controls that and minimizes that to within
22 what's considered as low as reasonably achievable.

23 You know I started in this industry in
24 1973 and groundwater was known as potential leak path.
25 It just doesn't have much for dose significance. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gets diluted in the groundwater and a lot of it gets
2 discharged to the rivers, never causing any public
3 dose to speak of. So groundwater is kind of a new
4 recent issue of the year or issue of the decade, but
5 from a radiation exposure, the Lesson Learned Task
6 Force identified that there's been no public health or
7 safety impact.

8 MEMBER RYAN: I think the important
9 difference in what's been captured at least from my
10 perspective is it's not driven necessarily by a dose-
11 significance kind of endpoint, but on a detect-and-
12 understand endpoint of what's happening and where are
13 things going before you get to that ultimate question
14 of a dose significance so you can be predictive rather
15 than reactive to those kinds of monitoring results.

16 MR. GARRY: Yes, we're taking it from an
17 unknown situation to a well-known, quantified and
18 reported situation.

19 MEMBER RYAN: Exactly.

20 MR. GARRY: With no dose impact.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

22 MR. CONATSER: And in response to your
23 question there in the Braidwood case if we would have
24 had this guidance out there they would have put this
25 into their annual report which would have been a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public document and it would have been out there and
2 then if anybody would have said, "Hey, what have you
3 guys done about that leak" they would say, "Well,
4 didn't you take a look at a public report that was
5 submitted in 1900 whatever it was" and they would have
6 listed that in there and been tracking. So it would
7 have been better communicated. I think that was the
8 big issue at Braidwood.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, the issue is a public
10 perception issue in Braidwood and in a lot of cases
11 similar to that because the public really doesn't
12 appreciate --

13 MEMBER RYAN: And, Jack, I think the
14 interesting point about tritium is that 1,000
15 picocuries per liter that was identified and 20,000
16 picocuries per liter is the EPA drinking water
17 standard.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

19 MEMBER RYAN: So the health impact is
20 negligible. I mean it's four millirem per year is the
21 basis for the EPA standard. So 1/20th of four
22 millirem would be the annual impact if that was your
23 only source of water. So it's not necessarily the
24 dose impact that drives concern. It's the
25 identification of something that's previously not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognized.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I just keep thinking
3 about public relations.

4 MEMBER RYAN: Sure. As we do we all.

5 MR. GARRY: It's fear of the unknown and
6 we put that out there by having open disclosure,
7 measuring, monitoring, reporting and it's now on the
8 webpage. It's all openly reported about the
9 industry. Voluntarily put that into the effluent
10 reports starting a couple of years ago so that we have
11 better disclosure now.

12 MEMBER RYAN: All right, Richard. Why
13 don't you press on a little bit?

14 MR. CONATSER: Okay. Sorry.

15 How do these documents now fit into the
16 NRC Reg. Guide Update Program? Well, NRC had
17 identified a number of regulatory guides, 400 and some
18 odd, that needed to be revised and they recognized
19 this one and started looking at getting to build new
20 reactors and what guidance needed to be updated and
21 they said, "Okay. Of these, which ones need to be
22 done quickly?"

23 And they made six different phases. They
24 divided all these into six different phases, Phases 1
25 through 6. Phase 1 needs to get done pretty quickly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just for new reactors. These two reg. guides here go
2 in Phase 3. All Phase 3 reg. guides by schedule are
3 to be done by December of this year. We are right in
4 line with that initiative there to update these reg.
5 guides.

6 Remember these reg. Guides are 35 years
7 old. So it is time to update the reg. guides we
8 think. And that's all I have to say about that.

9 Some benefits to revising the reg. guides.
10 Of course, we want to support the NRC's reg. guide
11 update program. We want to meet those dates.

12 We want to support the Lessons Learned
13 Task Force recommendations, those 26 recommendations
14 and the 14 or so that dealt with these two reg.
15 guides. And we're going to do that.

16 The two reg. guides are dated. We wanted
17 to update the guidance to make sure it conforms to
18 what licensees are currently doing and the like.

19 And we wanted to incorporate a lot of the
20 operating experience and lessons learned gained over
21 the last 35 years. And I listed just a few here and
22 I'll discuss these ever so briefly.

23 The first one that I have mentioned there
24 is the total effect of dose equivalent. That came out
25 with the change in 10 CFR 20 back in 1992-ish time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frame, early '90s. I was talking to somebody the
2 other day and they said, "Yeah, New 10 CFR 20 says
3 this." I was thinking "New 10 CFR 20. That's 15 years
4 old." But you know what? These reg. guides are 35
5 years old. With respect to what was in the existing
6 guidance this was new. 10 CFR 20 was new. We did not
7 incorporate how to meet this TEDE dose limits to the
8 public.

9 MEMBER RYAN: Richard, we had briefings
10 and understand the update plan that Don Cool and his
11 team are working on to update dosimetry systems. So I
12 think we're pretty well versed on the history of that,
13 what sits in what reg. guide.

14 MR. CONATSER: Good. I won't belabor that.
15 Only to say that what we wanted to do was update the
16 reg. guide to make sure it did conform with the new 10
17 CFR 20.

18 MEMBER RYAN: Right. That's fine.

19 MEMBER BLEY: And now as those get updated
20 you'll have to --

21 MEMBER RYAN: You'll have to cycle again,
22 but that's the way it is. At least it's a big step
23 toward what the new one will look like.

24 MR. CONATSER: And direct radiation,
25 that's another thing that we needed to take a look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from operating experience and lessons learned.
2 Initially when plants were built and they did their
3 designs and they saw what the dose would be for like
4 the shine dose of BWRs that was pretty much what it
5 was when they built the plants. Now we're going
6 through power uprates. That affects the N-16
7 production will take the sky shine and can potentially
8 affect the direct radiation doses.

9 Plants are going to like noble metals
10 injection and hydrogen water chemistry and different
11 type of chemistry regimes that may impact the direct
12 radiation off the reactors. They're storing fuel
13 onsite in an independent spent fuel storage
14 installations. All these things are more common now
15 and they can affect direct radiation. The old
16 guidance didn't really have how to address that. The
17 new guidance now does in Rev 2.

18 MR. GARRY: Let me just radwaste storage,
19 too, storage of heads and generators.

20 MR. CONATSER: And lots of people are
21 replacing their heads.

22 MEMBER RYAN: You mentioned in the
23 subcommittee meeting something else that's kind of
24 outside the fence, but land uses around power plants
25 have changed and are updated and may be different. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're not necessarily as remote as they've been in
2 the place and that's kind of an outside the fence
3 aspect.

4 MR. CONATSER: Right. People are closer
5 to power plants.

6 MEMBER RYAN: Right.

7 MEMBER POWERS: What is a typical average
8 of effluent release from a plant nowadays?

9 MR. CONATSER: If you look at and break
10 down all the plants into like a quartile or ranking
11 system top quarter, you guys are plenty aware of that
12 type ranking system, probably a top quartile now,
13 there are some plants that have zero release. So zero
14 is the best for liquid effluence now.

15 For liquid effluence, the first quartile
16 might be like, I don't know, 100 millicuries or less
17 and then --

18 MEMBER BLEY: Per year?

19 MR. CONATSER: Per year. One hundred
20 millicuries in a year and that would include
21 everything except for noble gases. It doesn't include
22 noble gases. It doesn't include tritium that don't
23 have a lot of doses.

24 MEMBER POWERS: I wanted to know both and
25 the quartile is exactly what I'm looking for. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to know it for both airborne and liquid
2 effluent where would I look.

3 MR. CONATSER: Now for airborne, typically
4 the first quartile is like a curie being discharged in
5 a year, a curie, maybe two curies, ball park range.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: This is because of the
7 off gas systems just delaying it and then eventually
8 releasing it when it's within 10 CFR 20.

9 MR. CONATSER: That's correct. If your
10 off gas containment purges, waste gas to K tanks
11 (phonetic), those types of thing.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

13 MR. CONATSER: That's absolute tritium.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: And again that's
15 excluding tritium. That's noble gasses and gaseous
16 effluence.

17 MEMBER POWERS: And if I wanted to know
18 the worst one.

19 MR. CONATSER: I don't know offhand. I
20 think China. Typically there's a trailer. I don't
21 know who it is.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: We don't want to know
23 who it is. I think he wants to know --

24 MEMBER BLEY: Where do you find it?

25 MR. CONATSER: Oh. The different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rankings.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

3 MR. CONATSER: For gaseous releases, noble
4 gases and gaseous releases probably on the order of I
5 want to 1,000 curies maybe.

6 MR. BROWN: Yes, Richard. There's an
7 annual report on that that's publicly available on
8 dose.

9 MR. CONATSER: It is publicly available.

10 MR. BROWN: Yes, there's an annual report
11 on the website.

12 MR. CONATSER: From the NRC's website.

13 MR. BROWN: You can get it to the
14 Committee.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: That would be good.

16 MR. GARRY: Each of the plants submit this
17 annual effluent report and they're all on the NRC
18 website for each of the plants. So anybody can go
19 look at that and take a look at a detailed breakdown
20 of the liquid and gaseous and by category, noble
21 gases, tritium and particulates and iodines and so
22 forth.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I was
24 trying to get on the record.

25 MR. GARRY: Okay. It's all on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 webpage. You click on -- Go to the NRC public
2 webpage. Click on radiation protection. Go to
3 tritium and you can follow the links to the detailed
4 reports for each one.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

6 MR. CONATSER: The numbers I gave you were
7 just general numbers. If you want the specifics, go
8 to the website.

9 Okay. Any other questions before we
10 trudge on?

11 (No verbal response.)

12 Good. Okay. To revising the reg. guide,
13 that's where we were at. We were covering this top
14 list right here. We were talking about direct
15 radiation. We also mentioned Carbon-14, that the new
16 Rev 2 discusses Carbon-14. It talks about lower
17 limits of detection. What's the appropriate
18 analytical sensitivity level that licensees should use
19 when they're looking for radioactive effluence?

20 And what's another benefit of revising
21 these reg. guides? Well, a lot of other groups here
22 like NEI, Nuclear Energy Institute, EPRI, Electric
23 Power Research Institute, and the American Nuclear
24 Insurers, all those groups have issued guidance
25 relative to this groundwater-tritium issue. The NRC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had really not issued guidance in the form of a reg.
2 guide necessarily. So there is some benefit there for
3 the NRC to get their position out there so that if a
4 licensee would have an issue they could go to that
5 reg. guide and say, "What would be an acceptable
6 method that the NRC would allow?"

7 MR. GARRY: I would just like to add
8 something on the LLD to show how we've risk-informed
9 these reg. guides, risk-informed meaning take a look
10 at the most important things and don't spend a lot of
11 time looking at the less important things.

12 In the old days the guidance was very
13 prescriptive and it said that you had to count your
14 chemistry samples for a long enough time to reach some
15 very low levels for radionuclides that are very hard
16 to detect. By definition, hard to detect
17 radionuclides do not deliver much radiation dose. So
18 why would we force licensees to spend a lot of time
19 looking for something real hard that's hardly there?
20 So we've risk-informed this telling them that they can
21 evaluate and take a look at their principal
22 radionuclides and spend less time on the less
23 important ones, reducing some of their counting times
24 so that they don't have to waste, use, resources.
25 That's how we've risk-informed this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: I would assume, but I'm not
2 sure that when you do that to the ones that are low if
3 there were any of those that had a very, very long
4 biological half-life that maybe that would elevate the
5 risk importance even if their levels are kind of low.

6 Is that true in how you see that?

7 MR. GARRY: That would be factored into
8 their dose assessment. If you have a radionuclide and
9 you release it and disperse it in the environment, the
10 modeling will pick that up saying, "All right. If it
11 goes into a person's body and then it's there for a
12 long time then that committed dose over those 50 years
13 gets brought back into the year that the radionuclide
14 was released."

15 MEMBER RYAN: I think Dr. Bley is asking a
16 little different question and let me jump in. I think
17 that one of the things we covered in the subcommittee
18 was this idea that if it's a biologically -- Let's say
19 it's got a high dose conversion factor.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

21 MEMBER RYAN: That is -- per curie
22 inhaled. You kind of weigh that and at the same time
23 you weigh the detection capability that you have. So
24 you ask yourself, "If I'm having an intake at or below
25 my detection limit, what would be potential dose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consequence? If it's very low, I don't need to lower
2 my detection limit. If it's not acceptable, then I do
3 need to lower my detection limit."

4 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I was asking.
5 Thank you.

6 MEMBER RYAN: So the detection limits that
7 I -- for is factored in based on the potential dose
8 consequences based on what your detection limit might
9 miss.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks.

11 MR. CONATSER: Now all that -- all those
12 factors that you were talking about -- the dose
13 conversion factors aren't located in these documents.
14 That's a supporting document.

15 MEMBER BLEY: No. I was just asking how
16 you decide how far you want to go and the -- included
17 that.

18 MR. CONATSER: Okay. I guess the bottom
19 line here is we feel that updated NRC guidance is
20 needed and that's why we're here today to make sure
21 that we would get a good recommendation from ACRS to
22 go ahead and publish these reg. guides.

23 Some public comments here. I think I have
24 three of these and then we'll open it up for
25 questions. These are some things that go over why we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to go ahead and issue the reg. guides, some
2 good reasons for that. We'll cover now some things
3 that we need to make sure that we cover well and we
4 dot all of our i's and cross all of our t's.

5 One of the issues that came up as a public
6 comment was a backfit. Is this a backfit? They were
7 saying now we needed more analysis of this before we
8 proceed and maybe not issue the reg. guides. But
9 when we looked at this, the reg. guides are really not
10 regulations. They're just staff guidance. They're
11 acceptable methods. One method that may be used to
12 meet the regulation.

13 With these two reg. guides that we're
14 issuing here, the licensees are still free to use the
15 Rev 1 of the reg. guides if they would so choose. If
16 they want to choose their own method, they could
17 choose their own method. These are not regulations.
18 This is just a suggested method that if the licensee
19 would use, the NRC would have very little questions
20 about the use of this method. We thought there was no
21 backfit so that we could proceed.

22 There was a public comment and you may
23 have heard this.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: I understand that. I
25 wanted to get into that just a little bit because if a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee chooses to stay with Rev 1 is it going to
2 change the inspection process or are they still going
3 to be dealing with the questions from the newer Rev.
4 I'm trying to figure out how this is going to actually
5 be used out in the field from an inspection and
6 enforcement standpoint.

7 MR. CONATSER: Yes. We actually haven't
8 changed our inspection procedures yet to incorporate
9 this guidance. We have inspectors look for these
10 types of things.

11 But keep in mind. This document, this
12 guidance, here even though the NRC is issuing this
13 guidance there is a lot of guidance out there. I said
14 that NEI has issued guidance. EPRI has issued
15 guidance. And the American Nuclear Insurers has also
16 issued guidance. So the industry really has already
17 adopted a lot of this stuff.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, and I understand.
19 This will get into a little bit more of a legal
20 question as well in what's the meaning of this Rev if
21 they don't have to commit to it, if they don't update
22 it. They're still going to have inspectors out there
23 inspecting. Are they going to be looking for the
24 stuff that's in the new Rev or if the licensee just
25 says, "No, we're sticking with Rev 1" are they going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to inspect basically to the Rev 1 reg. guide?

2 MR. BROWN: If I -- That's really an
3 inspection program. So let me take that, Richard.
4 But the answer is the inspectors are directed to look
5 at the licensing basis for the plant and if the plant
6 is committed to Rev 1 that's what they'll inspect
7 against from that perspective.

8 There are other inspection components
9 which include if the licensee is implementing the NEI
10 voluntary program. Then do a sampling of that to
11 ensure that it's being implemented.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

13 MR. GARRY: And the other thing to add to
14 that is that we also inspect to the regulations.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: Right.

16 MR. GARRY: We don't inspect to a reg.
17 guide.

18 MEMBER SHACK: But just out of curiosity,
19 how many, for example have adopted the NEI guidance
20 rather than the Rev. 1 guidance?

21 MR. BROWN: I think all of the plants are
22 implementing the NEI voluntary initiative to the best
23 of my knowledge in parallel. They are committed to
24 Rev. 1 of the reg. guide.

25 MR. GARRY: You have to realize, too, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the groundwater NEI initiative is a subset of this
2 reg. guide. The bulk of this reg. guide is dealing
3 with the gaseous and liquid effluents through normal
4 releases, quantifying, measuring and reporting those.

5 MEMBER BLEY: I get a little confused
6 between wanting to not have leaks and laws and
7 regulations. So the more I commit to do the harder
8 we're going to look at them, it doesn't seem like
9 those two together generate the long-term least likely
10 chance of thinking. It would seem the less they
11 commit to, somehow the more we would want to inspect.
12 That's why I'm handing a little funny there.

13 MR. GARRY: Well, maybe if I describe a
14 little bit of the NEI initiative or maybe we can ask
15 NEI to describe the initiative, but it involves a risk
16 assessment where they go through and they take a look
17 at their plant systems, the components.

18 MEMBER RYAN: Steve, if you don't mind,
19 let's let George do that when he comes up in a few
20 minutes and we can let you guys finish up, but it is a
21 question we can certainly address when we have
22 everybody at the table.

23 MR. CONATSER: So backfit, we thought
24 there was a lot of backfit. In consistencies though,
25 that's the next big public comment. Public comment is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually mentioned at the ACRS Subcommittee meeting
2 last month as well. It came up. I put it in quotes
3 here because as we go through, I brought four examples
4 of things that were discussed as potential
5 inconsistencies. I wanted to review those real quick
6 just to show you what types of things we would be
7 looking at there.

8 There was an inconsistency between NUREG-
9 1301, which is a NUREG is just information documents
10 that the NRC puts out. It contains information.
11 Licensees don't have to do anything with it. It's
12 just information that's out there basically, but there
13 was an inconsistency between NUREG-1301 and 10 CFR 50.

14 NUREG-1301 that was issued in 1991, at
15 that time licensees were still doing semi-annual
16 reports. Both 10 CFR 50 was changed in the mid-'90s
17 to say licensees could go to an annual report. So
18 there was an inconsistency between those two
19 documents.

20 As it turns out, Reg. Guide 121, being
21 issued in 1974, talked about semi-annual reports in
22 the old revision. The new revision says annual
23 reports. So they brought it up and said, well, now
24 there's going to be an inconsistency between Reg.
25 Guide 121 and NUREG-1301. One is going to say annual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reports. One is going to say semi-annual, and that's
2 correct., but the Reg. Guide 121 was revised to meet
3 the regulations 10 CFR 50. We wanted to make it
4 consistent with the regulations.

5 It does point out that we need to take a
6 look at some of the older documents out there, some of
7 the older NUREGs, but remember those are just
8 information, but we are taking a look to see which of
9 those we do need to update as well.

10 So that was an example of an
11 inconsistency. Another example was 10 CFR 20 and 10
12 CFR 50, and as Mike said, you guys have already
13 discussed that, the TEDE, the total effective dose
14 equivalent concept versus whole body dose concepts,
15 and 10 CFR 20 talks about TEDE. Ten CFR 50 includes a
16 concept of whole body doses. They are different
17 concepts. They are both measures for protection of
18 the public, and they both can work well that way.

19 One is an older concept; one is a somewhat
20 newer concept. ICRP-103 will be the newest concept
21 once they get that flushed out, but what we did with
22 this issuance of the Rev. 2 of this Reg. Guide 121, we
23 wanted to make sure that we had guidance in there that
24 talked about how licensees can comply with the 10 CFR
25 20 TEDE and how they can comply with the 10 CFR 50

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole body dose.

2 So we wanted to update this to make it
3 consistent with everything, even though there may be
4 some internal difference between 10 CFR 20 and 10 CFR
5 50. As Mike said, that's being addressed by a SECY
6 08-197, I believe.

7 MEMBER RYAN: Correct.

8 MR. CONATSER: Okay. Another example of
9 an inconsistency, NUREG-1301 and Reg. Guide 121. I
10 think we already covered this. I'll be quick on this
11 one.

12 The NUREG-1301 was silent of Carbon-14,
13 didn't mention it. Reg. Guide 121 explicitly mentions
14 Carbon-14 and says the licensee should report that,
15 and they said, well, that's an inconsistency. It's
16 different.

17 And actually that is different. That's
18 something we've learned over the last 35 years, and
19 now we have the ICRP publication, the International
20 Council on Radiation Protection. Their Publication 81
21 talks about Carbon-14 and the environment. Much more
22 is known about that now. That came out -- I forget
23 what year that was now, but anyway, it's been out for
24 many years now, and also IAEA has come out with their
25 Publication 421 that talks about Carbon-14, ways you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can analyze for it, sensitivity levels and those types
2 of things.

3 So now plants should be taking a look at
4 Carbon-14, and we've included that in this guidance,
5 and we think that's appropriate.

6 And the last item is NUREG-0543 and Reg.
7 Guide 121. They said there was an inconsistency
8 there. The NUREG-0543 talks about calculating the
9 Environmental Protection Agency's 40 CFR 190 dose.
10 That's what they call a total dose, and it's total
11 dose meaning all of your effluents, all of your direct
12 radiation from outside storage tanks, et cetera, et
13 cetera, a total dose.

14 Well, NUREG-0543 when it was issued years
15 ago, it talked to how to address that. Reg. Guide 121
16 talks additionally how to address that. They both say
17 as long as there's no significant direct radiation
18 component, then if you comply with 10 CFR 50, Appendix
19 I, you're good to go on the ETA dose on it.

20 But both documents do say if there's
21 significant direct radiation dose at your site, you
22 need to take a look at that to make sure you're in
23 compliance with the EPA 40 CFR 190.

24 So although people had said now there's
25 some inconsistencies there, actually they both said

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exactly the same thing. So I guess the point of this
2 slide here is just to say that there are
3 inconsistencies between other documents perhaps, some
4 other older documents, but what we've tried to do and
5 what we have done in this reg. guide is to issue
6 guidance that is up to date and consistent with the
7 regulations.

8 MEMBER SHACK: And just coming back to
9 this backfit again and the Carbon-14, I mean, as I
10 understand now you would expect them to monitor
11 Carbon-14. Because it's not in Rev. 1, your argument
12 is that it's really covered by the regulations.

13 MR. CONATSER: That's correct.

14 MEMBER SHACK: They just didn't identify
15 it. So you, in fact, do expect them to monitor to
16 Carbon-14 even if their licensing basis is Rev. 1.

17 MR. CONATSER: That's correct., and some
18 plants are doing this. Indian Point, there are some
19 plants that are monitoring Carbon-14 and reporting in
20 annual reports.

21 MR. GARRY: Carbon-14 did not used to be a
22 significant component back in the old days. The
23 plants have done a good job with improving or reducing
24 failed fuel to where the effluents have gone down and
25 Carbon-14 is now a bigger contributor than what it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used to be on a percentage basis.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So what you're saying
3 is as everything else falls, other things rise up to
4 be watched.

5 MR. CONATSER: That's right. Principles.

6 PARTICIPANT: It's called "principles" in
7 this document.

8 MR. CONATSER: Not that they're dose
9 significant, but that they are the bigger
10 contributors.

11 MEMBER RYAN: And I think that's a good
12 point in this case. Carbon-14, you know, you can deal
13 with as an indicator of the performance of the plant
14 from an effluent standpoint because you reduce the
15 other effluents to where you don't have those leading
16 indicators as crisp and clear as you once did. So
17 it's not that it's dose significant, but as a larger
18 fraction of the released radionuclide inventory it's
19 perhaps a useful leading indicator.

20 MEMBER SHACK: The only thing that there
21 is to get all effluents to the same level.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: From a dose standpoint.

23 MEMBER POWER: The Carbon-14 just really
24 bothers me because that means all of the trash
25 contributes to the effluent, you know, the paper,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stuff like that.

2 MR. CONATSER: There is a plant-related,
3 nuclear produced type Carbon-14 that's --

4 MEMBER POWER: In the way it functions,
5 the Carbon-14 in scrap paper and then coming out of
6 the plant are identical.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: But just to clarify, is
8 Dana correct then? Has it gotten to a level that
9 anything that enters the plant which is unmonitored
10 but leaves the plant that is monitored is reported?

11 MR. CONATSER: No.

12 MR. GARRY: Plant related. It has got to
13 be plant produced and related.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Plant produced.

15 MR. GARRY: Carbon-14, there's like 100
16 times more of it out there from natural --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yeah, I'm with you.

18 MR. GARRY: Okay.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: I just wanted to make
20 sure I didn't misunderstand.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm concerned a little
22 bit as we keep driving these things down something
23 else may become a percentage contributor that is still
24 not significant, and are we going to keep adding
25 things as we keep reducing others?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At some point we have to say enough is
2 enough on what new things we want to monitor, unless
3 they provide for significant contributions.

4 MR. GARRY: Appendix I addresses that to a
5 certain extent in that it defines an ALARA level,
6 saying if your rad waste systems are operating
7 sufficient to keep the doses below these numbers, then
8 you by definition have met the design objectives, and
9 the rad waste systems are operating properly.

10 But from a reporting perspective, we
11 require that the effluents, the main effluents that
12 are released be reported.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay, but to report them,
14 you're going to have to monitor and measure them.

15 MR. CONATSER: Remember on the risk-
16 informed concept for their analytical sensitivities,
17 the lower limits of detection, we're allowing the
18 licensees to say, "Hey, you know, we've got this
19 nuclide out there. It's a very low contributor, low
20 dose contributor, not a significant nuclide."

21 Well, you know what? We recognized that
22 the dose significance there is not great. So they can
23 pick a sensitivity level that they can analyze to that
24 covers the safety aspects, but still allows them to
25 report it appropriately if it is present in quantities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that need to be reported.

2 Does that make sense?

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: But it still sounds like
4 it's still another item that they have to track and
5 measure.

6 MR. CONATSER: Yeah, the bottom line is
7 that may not be any significant contributor at all.
8 We should be interested in making sure that we are
9 protecting health and safety of the public.

10 MEMBER RYAN: I took the meaning of Rich's
11 statement to mean that you can set a detection limit
12 of the analysis at such a level that you know you're
13 protecting public health and safety, and you don't
14 have to chase it down to the last ten atoms of Carbon-
15 14, but you can set a detection level that's
16 straightforward and easy to measure and meets the
17 objective of demonstrated safety.

18 MR. CONATSER: As the regulation is that
19 the licensees are not likely to underestimate the
20 doses, and that's what we're striving for in this
21 document. We want to say, okay, at this level you're
22 not significantly underestimating the doses, and
23 therefore, you're okay at that point.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: And I understand that,
25 but it still seemed like it's another column in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 database that you've got it tracked. I mean, I didn't
2 hear where you can justify not even measuring it and
3 monitoring it. So it is another essential detectable
4 limits different maybe, but it's still an additional
5 item to track and monitor that may not be giving you
6 any real meaningful information.

7 MR. CONATSER: We do say if we like to see
8 it detected in their effluents, that they need to
9 report it, and that's just for disclosure to the
10 public. The whole thing with the tritium in the
11 environment, et cetera, we want to make sure there's
12 good disclosure there. If you detect it, we want you
13 to report it. If there's not a safety significant
14 issue and you detect it, then what's the down side to
15 reporting it when you've already detected it, right?

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm just trying to figure
17 out where it stops. As we keep lowering other things,
18 what additional things may pop into there that becomes
19 a percentage contributor that's really not any
20 meaningful contribution to health.

21 We can't monitor every possible item.

22 MEMBER POWER: Otto, I think since many of
23 the plants are cutting holes in the concrete that we
24 ought to require them to monitor the Potassium-39
25 here as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAFFER: Steve Schaffer from NRO.

2 From our perspective, when we do our
3 predictive dose calculations for new plants, Carbon-14
4 turns out to be the major contributor to the gaseous
5 doses. Now, over 50 percent of the gaseous pathway
6 doses come from Carbon-14. So from a new plant
7 perspective, it is an important risk radionuclide.

8 MEMBER POWER: Thank you.

9 MR. CONATSER: Okay. Any other comments
10 on that?

11 The last public comment we got, we got
12 input that maybe NRC wants to delay publication of
13 these reg. guides. This possibility was discussed at
14 the HP Subcommittee meeting, and a couple of items
15 that were brought up in this regard. They said,
16 "Well, you've got this International Council on
17 Radiation Protection, the 013 dose methodology pending
18 with this SECY. Shouldn't you just wait for this to
19 come out to revise these regulations and just hold off
20 on it?"

21 Well, this actually maybe years out to get
22 this guidance implemented. We, the NRC staff, thought
23 it important to go ahead and issue guidance so that
24 the licensees could have guidance out there should
25 they come across issues in between now and ICRP-103

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gets addressed.

2 So we think it's important to get the
3 guidance out there so that we don't think this is a
4 big issue for delaying the publication of the reg.
5 guide.

6 Additionally, some input was that, you
7 know what, plants aren't required to commit to this.
8 So why even issue this reg. guide?

9 Well, that's applicable to all reg.
10 guides. All reg. guides are just guidance. Plants
11 don't need to commit to them. This is just one
12 acceptable method that the NRC finds acceptable. So
13 we don't think that's a good reason to hold up and
14 delay publication of the reg. guides.

15 So the staff recommendation is that we
16 issue the reg. guides consistent with the NRC's reg.
17 guide update initiative.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: The agency has to endorse
19 ICRP-103 anyway, right?

20 PARTICIPANT: Right.

21 MEMBER RYAN: If I may just on the point
22 back up, please, Richard, the ICRP updated that is in
23 the reg. guide -- no, no, no, just that way; yeah,
24 right there -- is to ICRP-26 and 30. That's a major
25 improvement that looks like 90 percent of where 103

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will take it as opposed to zero percent.

2 So I think there is credit that needs to
3 be recognized for improving the dose system that's
4 consistent with what they have to do for internal
5 exposures for workers and everything they've got to do
6 now, you know, and ask to do now. I mean, licensees
7 now have the ability to write a letter and say, "You
8 ought to use ICRP-26 and 30 dose methodologies. May
9 I?" and the answer back is, "Yes, please do."

10 So it's like a 70, 80 percent step toward
11 where 103 ultimately will be.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: But 103 or its
13 predecessors is not a regulation until the agency says
14 it is.

15 MEMBER RYAN: Right, but 26 and 30 are.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: yes. And so what we're
17 doing is consistent with what the agency is
18 officially --

19 MEMBER RYAN: Right, as opposed to being
20 our date with stuff that came out in 1956 or '59.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it was good in '59.

22 MR. CONATSER: It still provides adequate
23 protection.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. Thank you.

25 MR. CONATSER: And then I was going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open it up for questions. That's all I had for the
2 text. Any questions?

3 MEMBER RYAN: Before we get into it, if we
4 may, maybe we could hear from NEI and hear their
5 presentation and then have one round of questions at
6 the end.

7 Mr. Oliver, please.

8 Mr. Oliver from the Nuclear Energy
9 Institute was kind enough to participate in the
10 subcommittee meeting. So we're happy to have him back
11 here for the full Committee briefing.

12 Thanks for meeting with us.

13 MR. OLIVER: Many of the issues and
14 discussion points I'll bring up were presented at the
15 earlier subcommittee, and we very much appreciate
16 being here today. Steve and Richard have already
17 mentioned that the comments that we're providing are
18 on an informed basis, go back to the public comment
19 period. We do not have access to the documents that
20 you have access to, the Commission staff and the
21 Advisory Committee have access to. So a number of the
22 issues that I'll be discussing relate to those earlier
23 versions and have likely been addressed by the staff.

24 We've had a rather robust effort inside
25 the industry where some 30-plus individuals who we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taken into account. There are only 57 operating
2 sites. So we had a very high percentage of the
3 industry represented in the comments, and they were
4 very detailed comments that we provided, and I think
5 many of them well received by Commission staff.

6 But actually the comments were longer than
7 the regulatory guides that we're commenting on. So
8 they were that extensive.

9 We spent numerous hours with the staff
10 sharing comments with the staff that we had received
11 from the industry, many of them in raw form, prior to
12 them being distilled. I also would note that the
13 workshop on January 15th, staff was very open and
14 accommodating to the discussion that was being
15 offered. I mean, they did their job as staff and so
16 forth, but they were very open and professional about
17 their approach to things, not only in that but to the
18 entire process.

19 With the emergence of SECY 08-0197, the
20 process on revising these reg. guides started well
21 before the SECY document that we've been talking about
22 came forward, and that's really the process to
23 overhaul or assess the overhaul of the NRC's
24 regulations for protection against radiation and
25 advise. That's going to be a multi-year process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What we're finding as we start looking at
2 these things is we find we've got one process that
3 we're going to be going through with the review of the
4 SECY document, and then we have the regulatory guide
5 revisions that we're dealing with here. It's not so
6 much that I don't believe the current position is that
7 we want to absolutely stop this reg. guide, but what
8 we would like to do is to see consistency in the
9 process, that some integration in the approach being
10 taken by Commission staff would be well advised at
11 this point.

12 And supporting points to that, what I
13 would say that would provide for efficient utilization
14 of Commission resources as well as the industry from
15 an implementation standpoint. We don't want to be
16 going through significant revisions to our programs.
17 The inspector and enforcement staff, headquarters
18 staff, and the industry people, it makes sense to do
19 this in a coordinated fashion.

20 And I think Steve and Richard did an
21 excellent job in identifying some of the
22 inconsistencies. I would not be overly put off with
23 the fact that there are duplication of
24 inconsistencies. Change is needed, but you have to
25 start somewhere in doing this. What we've got is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system of interlocking guidance documents,
2 informational documents, et cetera, and they're all
3 linked together to form a fabric that the licensees
4 use to meet the regulations of the Commission.

5 But you do have to start somewhere, and
6 inconsistency can't necessarily be avoided at this
7 stage. But I would recognize, too, that at SECY 08-
8 0197 it really offers an opportunity to provide
9 consistency as we go forward. And I think Steve and
10 Richard did a good job of, you know, showing you where
11 some of the inconsistencies lie between 10 CFR 20, 10
12 CFR 50.

13 It would be wonderful to have all of this
14 stuff come into alignment at some point, but all of
15 the regulations are based on the same ICRP, and that
16 we have a consistent set of guidance across the board,
17 but I think this may be probably a once in a lifetime
18 opportunity to accomplish some of that.

19 There's a lot of guidance out there if you
20 would go back and -- thank you. The correct slide --
21 there's a lot of guidance out there on groundwater as
22 we discussed. You know, we've talked about ANI
23 guidance. In the industry that's all linked together
24 by one common point. NEI is the focal point for all
25 of that guidance, ANI as well as EPRI. So the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry has managed to gain some alignment in terms
2 of the groundwater guidance, but what we're looking at
3 at the Commission is we have guidance in
4 decommissioning planning. We have guidance of new
5 plants which we're just in the process of having OGC
6 and New Reactors review the template, NEI-0808, which
7 is basically groundwater monitoring and minimization
8 of contamination to meet Reg. Guide 4.21, right?

9 What we have is a series of groundwater
10 related efforts inside the Commission. It would be
11 nice to have some of that come into similar alignment
12 for us because there is multiplicity of guidance
13 there. And I'm not saying that we have
14 inconsistencies, but we need to monitor for these
15 inconsistencies as we go through the processes at the
16 Commission.

17 Steve has already mentioned that the
18 existing guidance should remain applicable, and I
19 think that is an important point. It does get past a
20 number of thorny issues that Steve outlined.

21 The licensing basis for the plants, what
22 the plants can actually be held to, the licensing
23 basis is largely not impacted through the issuance of
24 the reg. guides as long as Revision 1 still remains
25 applicable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The reg. guides as part of the licensing
2 basis would probably only be applicable to a few plant
3 that have yet to file applications for COL. I think
4 some of the plants will probably start using some of
5 the additional flexibility that's in this new reg.
6 guide because of some of the flexibility that's
7 discussed. I think that's probably an inevitable
8 process.

9 Additional issues. Clarification of solid
10 radioactive waste. That was a part of the
11 presentation you heard from NRC. This has not been a
12 very precise point in terms of the existing reg.
13 guides for reporting. It's when you flip something
14 off site. Is it for disposal or is it equipment being
15 sent out for refurbishment or is it being sent out for
16 waste treatment compaction or sorting or some other
17 process?

18 And Steve tells me that the reg. guides
19 have been revised to make this much more clear because
20 what we had out there in reality is inconsistent
21 reporting around the industry, and this would solve
22 some of that problem.

23 The elimination of the on-site
24 radiological programs from DG-4014. What we have is
25 during implementation in power plants, what we have is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generally the reg. guides are written to apply to
2 program areas. The RMP program would largely be the
3 impacted program by this, and if you had the on-site
4 radiological monitoring, then you start getting
5 overlaps developed with the plant health physics
6 program protection of the occupational radiation, et
7 cetera.

8 So I think this is a well informed and
9 appropriate thing to do in the reg. guides.

10 I found the discussions on C-14 somewhat
11 similar to some of those that we've had inside the
12 industry earlier, but there is a piece of flexibility
13 in the reg. guides I find useful. Monitoring the C-14
14 is a somewhat difficult process. The reg. guide
15 allows for the computation of C-14 based on effective
16 power of the reactor over an extended period of time;
17 allows us to basically ratio it because it is pretty
18 much a constant function of reactor power, and I think
19 this is a piece of flexibility I would commend and I
20 understand that remains in the guidance document.

21 There is flexibility in there such as the
22 LLDs that Steve mentioned as well, and we appreciate
23 those as well.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Is that
25 relationship between reactor power and C-14 releases

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 empirically based?

2 MR. OLIVER: Yes, yes.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So you would
4 have to collect data for a certain period of time.

5 MR. OLIVER: -- of data out there that
6 supports that, a number of papers out there that --

7 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: What I meant
8 was is this a totally a priori calculation? Someone
9 with a clean sheet of paper can start off and tell
10 you this or do they have to rely on prior data to come
11 up with that relationship>

12 MR. OLIVER: It's strictly a function of
13 reactor power, and it's observation based.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: But does each plant have
15 to do a baseline or is it you don't even have to do
16 anything? You can just calculate from your --

17 MR. GARRY: Use the NCRP, National Council
18 of Radiation Protection, report on Carbon-14 and scale
19 to that.

20 PARTICIPANT: And there is a handbook out
21 for it.

22 MR. OLIVER: And there are a few plants
23 who -- the ones that do report C-14, this is largely
24 the way that --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: But just answer Said's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. The way you're answering it it's empirical.

2 MR. OLIVER: Yes.

3 MEMBER RAY: And not plant specific in
4 that plant.

5 MR. OLIVER: Right. Not plant specific.
6 That is correct.

7 MR. CONATSER: Now, we do say in the
8 document that if one would choose to sample and
9 analyze for it, we can they can do that as well.

10 MR. OLIVER: And my comments are largely
11 based on my understanding of what the document says.
12 I have not actually seen the document.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: This actually
14 assumes that the only source of Carbon-14 is
15 activation of Carbon-13 in the containment atmosphere.

16 MR. OLIVER: Oxygen-17, too. Oxygen-17 is
17 significant.

18 MR. GARRY: Most of it actually starts in
19 the liquid, in the RCS.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Oh, I see.

21 MR. GARRY: And then permeates out as
22 carbon dioxide.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

24 MR. GARRY: So most of it is -- so the
25 method that we've provided is simply to use the NCRP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report that says that basically PWRs in general at
2 power levels we have in the United States are going to
3 generate something like seven curies or is it 11
4 Curies for PWRs and seven Curies for BWRs. I can't
5 remember which is which.

6 And all they have to do is scale to power
7 production. So you've got so many megawatt hours
8 scaled to it and reported. Now we've got public
9 reporting. We're open.

10 MR. OLIVER: I would point out one thing
11 on C-14. Power releases of C-14 are virtually
12 impossible to see in the environment because it's such
13 a minuscule fraction of the C-14 that's already out
14 there, as you've already noted.

15 MR. GARRY: We have a specific exclusion
16 for monitoring for Carbon-14 in the environmental
17 monitoring program.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: You can find C-14. It's
20 just you can't pick out which is yours.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Is that the end of your
22 comments?

23 MEMBER RAY: Is this question time now?

24 MEMBER RYAN: Question time.

25 MEMBER RAY: Is there anywhere in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance that indicates what pathways should be
2 monitored? I noted there was a reference to exposure
3 pathways here on Slide --

4 MR. CONATSER: In the environmental
5 monitoring program?

6 MEMBER RAY: Right.

7 MR. CONATSER: And this would be
8 monitoring environment around the power plants.

9 MEMBER RAY: Correct.

10 MR. CONATSER: In the unrestricted areas.
11 We tell them yes. You should be taking a look.
12 There's a requirement to do what they call a land use
13 census each year. You go out and see how the land is
14 being used. You see if there's cattle in the area.
15 You see if there's milk animals in the area.

16 MEMBER RAY: I'm familiar with that. I'm
17 thinking more you could argue that, well, no, I didn't
18 anticipate a spent fuel pool liner would leak, but you
19 clearly should anticipate that a valve is going to
20 leak. That happens to create a pathway to the
21 environment.

22 And the question is is there any guidance
23 about monitoring such leakage.

24 MR. CONATSER: Now, that would be leakage
25 from a plant system now, and that would be leakage

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're to detect on site.

2 MEMBER RAY: No, not necessarily. One
3 went two miles out to the river. They had valves all
4 along the way. I'm just asking is there any guidance
5 to monitor for leakage from valves -- I'm choosing
6 valves here -- anticipated pathways on a --
7 misjudgment.

8 MR. CONATSER: The way this would work is
9 -- and this is, remember, in conjunction with the NEI
10 voluntary initiative -- licensees are implementing
11 other things in addition to this guidance that the NRC
12 has.

13 MEMBER RAY: The answer is going to be no,
14 is it?

15 MR. CONATSER: What we said here is to
16 monitor the groundwater wells. If you suspect you
17 have a leak, then you need to be monitoring your
18 groundwater wells to see if there's any transport of
19 radionuclides through the ground in your area.

20 MEMBER RAY: I don't mean to be arbitrary.
21 I just was going to ask you a simple question, which
22 was if you have an anticipated pathway like a valve,
23 and I use break away as an example, there's no
24 guidance. This is in terms of domain of requirements.
25 There's no guidance here to monitor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CONATSER: Well, yes, there is
2 guidance. If you find like a leak on a vacuum
3 breaker, like at Brightwood, they would directed by
4 this guidance to go and sample and analyze.

5 MEMBER RAY: But only after you find the
6 leak.

7 MR. CONATSER: That's correct.

8 MEMBER RAY: That seems kind of odd to me,
9 but okay.

10 MR. GARRY: Well, the guidance identifies,
11 I mean, specifies that you should look at your
12 expected or principled release points and that you
13 should monitor those, and you should be aware of the
14 other ones and be ready to monitor in case you need
15 to.

16 MEMBER RAY: Okay. I think that's going
17 to the direction that I'm asking about.

18 MS. GARRY: So specifically to Braitwood
19 Knoll (phonetic), there would be no requirement to go
20 out and monitor for those vacuum breakers, okay, but
21 there would be an expectation that they would have
22 evaluated that they have a two mile line running out
23 to the river and they need to know how many valves are
24 on the path on the way out, and they need to be aware
25 of that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And if they expect or have a release, that
2 they're ready to go monitor. But proactively, no,
3 they don't have to set up monitoring at each of those
4 valve locations unless they say, "Hey, they leak all
5 the time and we need to go monitor those." Then they
6 would need to.

7 MEMBER RAY: Somebody might not
8 unreasonably say it if that's the case, but okay.

9 MR. OLIVER: Mike, is this the right time
10 to discuss the elements of 0707? I think some of them
11 relate to --

12 MEMBER RYAN: You should mention that to
13 help answer Hal's question, I think, yeah.

14 MR. OLIVER: Oh, seven, oh, seven, or the
15 groundwater protection, 0707 is our position paper for
16 the groundwater initiative. There are elements of
17 risk assessment that includes design, material
18 condition of the systems, analysis of pathway to the
19 environment. It also includes work practices, et
20 cetera, particularly if you're carrying on a
21 radiological process outside where there's high risk
22 involved, and a lot of this centers around what's the
23 defense in depth, you know. Can a single failure
24 cause a leak or a spill, single pipe rupture, et
25 cetera, and that's part of the risk assessment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 How much risk are you taking? What's the
2 concentration of the fluids that would leak should you
3 have it?

4 So you weigh all of that, and there was a
5 whole section on hydrogeology going back and
6 reconstructing the hydrogeology for the site and their
7 ongoing requirements for both the leaks; that you look
8 at the risk assessment, the hydrogeology. The wells
9 are to be located based on the hydrogeology so as to
10 form basically a sentinel well where the well is
11 strategically located down gradient from the systems
12 that might leak.

13 So if you have a leak that you're not
14 aware of, then you catch it through the monitoring,
15 but the idea is to prevent first and then if you have
16 a failure.

17 So then there's other portions of it that
18 deal with public disclosure, transparency, how we do
19 public communications, and there is also oversight
20 with your self-assessments, independent peer
21 assessments, not done by the utility. So it's an
22 independent --

23 MEMBER RAY: I think that goes to the
24 question. It just seemed very odd to me that anybody
25 would assume a vacuum breaker on a discharge line like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this wasn't going to leak and, therefore, it didn't
2 need to be monitored. It sounds like you would pick
3 that up in the process you just described.

4 MR. OLIVER: Yes, yes, we should.

5 MEMBER RYAN: And I think you probably
6 know as much or more about this, Hal, that there's
7 been a pretty substantial effort that is derived for
8 the tritium questions, detailed hydrogeologic modeling
9 and starting with the '70s more global recommendations
10 on these issues.

11 MEMBER RAY: Yeah, I am. I just like to
12 have simple solutions which would in this case would
13 be that's a release point. I don't care what you say
14 about it, and you have it monitored.

15 MEMBER RYAN: The rule of geohydrology is
16 let's drill one more well.

17 MEMBER RAY: No, I'm talking about just
18 treat it as a release point even if you hope it
19 doesn't discharge a lot.

20 MR. GARRY: We do not require that every
21 potential release point be monitored. That would be
22 very burdensome on the utility and the industry to try
23 to monitor every potential release point.

24 So what we require is that they evaluate
25 all of their potential release points, determine which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ones are likely significant, the problem ones, and
2 monitor those. They're the ones they need to be aware
3 of. They need to have it in their off-site, those
4 calculation manuals, and be ready to go monitor
5 basically.

6 MEMBER RAY: All right. Okay. Well,
7 that's better than it was anyway.

8 MEMBER RYAN: Any other questions?

9 Again, I'd like to thank the NRC staff,
10 thank NEI, and we appreciate your presentation. And
11 with that, Mr. Chairman, I'll turn it back to you.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you very much for
13 your presentation. Very informative.

14 We have 40 minutes before the break, and
15 so I think we're going to -- there are two options.
16 One is go off the record and look at the letter on
17 NIST.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, Sam was looking at
19 it. I don't know if he's finished or not.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It doesn't matter. He
21 said to me that --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me see what's on the G
23 drive.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We can go off the record
25 now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, at 11:18 a.m., the meeting was
2 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m.)
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

AFTERNOON SESSION

(12:58 p.m.)

1
2
3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's get back into
4 session.

5 The next item on the agenda is pellet-clad
6 interaction failures under extended power uprate
7 conditions. It is a concern that has been raised by a
8 member of the ACRS, and Dr. Armijo is going to lead us
9 with a presentation.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you, Mr.
11 Chairman.

12 One of the things I'd like to let every
13 one, I believe we have TVA personnel on the phone, a
14 bridge line to listen in on open portions of this
15 session. So to preclude interruption of the meeting,
16 the phone line will be placed on the listen in mode.
17 When we get to the question and answer period, we
18 would, of course, be happy to take nay questions from
19 people on the phone.

20 We have a very tight agenda, and in order
21 to try and make the meeting move along, I decided to
22 open with some detailed remarks to get everybody on
23 the same page. I'll be talking about CLI. Many of
24 you are experts in this area. Many of the members are
25 not. So I want to get everybody on the same page. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if I'm covering material you already know, please
2 accept my apologies, but I think we need to do this.

3 This meeting, the objective of this
4 meeting is really to assess the issue of PCI, how much
5 of a problem it is or can be in AOOs, particularly for
6 cores operating at higher powers.

7 In December of 2007, the ACRS full
8 Committee made a recommendation to the staff as shown
9 in the yellow on that slide as part of the Susquehanna
10 extended power uprate review. Susquehanna was the
11 first plant that was using what I call conventional
12 fuel or non-PCI resistant fuel in its cores for the
13 power uprate, and we recommended, the committee
14 recommended that the staff should develop capability
15 to perform a thorough review and assessment of this
16 risk and as shown on this slide.

17 Our Subcommittee on Materials, Metallurgy
18 and Reactor Fuels met in March of this year. We
19 discussed that with industry and the staff, and so
20 this is a follow-up for the full Committee.

21 Next chart.

22 We're going to cover a number of items.
23 The first thing is background and why are we concerned
24 so that everybody understands that.

25 The PCI basics because we will be using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some terminology that may not be familiar to
2 everybody, I'd like to get those out of the way pretty
3 quick.

4 Some standard parameters that people who
5 have worked in this area use related to PCI failure
6 powers, failure strains, and times to failures. The
7 latter two are very important because some key
8 regulatory assumptions are made that the appropriate
9 control or limitation on failure strain would provide
10 protection for conventional fuel.

11 The other assumption is that there is
12 sufficient time or adequate time to terminate a
13 transient that might cause PCI, but to terminate it by
14 operator action, and so there would be no need for a
15 PCI resistant fuel design in that case.

16 Then I'll wrap up with some conclusions
17 and recommendations, which at this stage are my
18 conclusions and recommendations and not necessarily
19 those of any other member.

20 Next chart.

21 This background chart is as condensed as I
22 could possibly make it, and it reflects how we got to
23 where we are today. During the late '70s and early
24 '80s, both the NRC and the nuclear industry fuel
25 manufacturers in particular were working on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem of pellet cladding or action fuel failures, to
2 understand it, to control it, and obviously with the
3 long-term goal of preventing it.

4 NRC at that point, I circulated to the
5 Committee a report by Michael Tokar, a 1979 report
6 that was prepared for the ACRS on the subject of PCI
7 and what was known at that time, and basically what
8 Tokar concluded, that it was really time to introduce
9 specific regulatory analysis requirement for PCI into
10 the plant safety analyses.

11 Now, that was his thoughts in 1979. Now,
12 time went on, and vendors were notified it was coming.

13 I happened to be a member of a vendor organization,
14 and I was working on this problem. So we were well
15 aware that the NRC was interested in regulating PCI
16 and not necessarily so much for normal operation, but
17 for the case of transience where the risk was
18 perceived to be significant.

19 Well, what happened was during the '70s
20 and '80s the industry did basically solve the problem.

21 Operating recommendations were introduced which
22 controlled the risk of PCI fuel failures. They were
23 known as preconditioning interim operating management
24 recommendation. They were very effective.

25 Fuel manufacturers decided to quit using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or actually started seven-by-seven fuel assemblies
2 operating at peak powers of 18 kilowatts a foot. They
3 systematically reduced them to lower powers, 13.4, by
4 increasing the number of fuel rods to nine-by-nine
5 rods and ultimately ten-by-ten, and the LHGRs just
6 kept getting lower and lower, and since PCI is a power
7 driven mechanism to lower the peak power, to lower the
8 risk.

9 In addition, a PCI resistant fuel design
10 was licensed and placed into commercial service. That
11 first design was a zirconium liner design introduced
12 in reload quantities in 1982-83, and demonstrated
13 resistance in '84 and '85 by in reactor testing.

14 So the PCI was really brought under
15 control. In addition, the NRC and pretty much the
16 whole industry had this assumption that existing
17 thermal mechanical licensing criteria that were
18 designed to protect the fuel from departure for
19 failure during DNB or fuel center line melting, that
20 those licensing limits or criteria would also protect
21 you against PCI during these abnormal operating
22 occurrences.

23 The other assumption was that the
24 transients were really way too fast to cause any real
25 problem since PCI would probably take more time and an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operator could terminate the transient before that
2 time had elapsed.

3 So that was the situation in the mid-'80s,
4 by the mid-'80s, and really the problem had been
5 solved. There really was no incentive as far as PCI
6 specific regulatory changes. That was the view of the
7 NRC, and it has persisted to this day.

8 But things have changed, and that's the
9 next slide. Why is there a concern?

10 Well, first of all, margins that were
11 introduced in the 1980s are disappearing. The people
12 in your heat generations of today's modern ten-by-ten
13 fuel, for example, are back up to the 13.4 kilowatts
14 per foot of the old eight-by-eights. So that
15 conservatism has disappeared.

16 We're putting more fuel into service at
17 high power at EPU. At EPU we don't change the peak
18 LHGRs, but we put more fuel in the core to operating
19 at those peak LHGRs.

20 But those things are tolerable during
21 normal operation with conventional fuel because these
22 preconditioning rules are still very, very effective.
23 they're difficult. They're complicated, and in some
24 cases pretty expensive, but they work.

25 In the AOO regime, which I'll talk about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 later, you cannot protect yourself with these
2 remedies. The protection afforded by the PCI
3 resistant fuel design, however, is only there if you
4 use that fuel, and there's growing use of this non-PCI
5 resistant fuel in these courts, and that's a concern.

6 And the other two things, and I'll show
7 data during this presentation that the PCI failure
8 strain is much, much lower than the one percent strain
9 acceptance criteria in the regulations. So while the
10 regulations would sort of assume that fuel won't fail
11 unless it gets strained up to one percent, well, the
12 data show that's not correct.

13 The other data that I myself and staff and
14 our consultant found is that the PCI failure times at
15 high powers typical of AOOs are very, very short
16 indeed, and so can you rely on prompt operator action
17 to terminate the problem and keep fuel from failing in
18 large quantities.

19 This chart is just an introductory to get
20 some terms and concepts in your mind. The actual
21 vertical scale is power in kilowatts per foot. The
22 horizontal is the burn-up, and the yellow and the
23 orange colors represent safe operating regimes of
24 power and burn-up for BWR fuel and PCI risk areas. As
25 you can see, at low powers, you really can do anything

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you want with the fuel.

2 You have no operating restrictions and no
3 risk of PCI, but there is a threshold power and it's
4 defined by that diffused band between the yellow and
5 the orange. There's a threshold above which you can
6 fail fuel if you change power very quickly to a power
7 that you hadn't operated at before.

8 The green or yellowish-green line shows
9 the licensed operating limit for the fuel typically
10 for BWR fuel. That's 13.4 kilowatts per foot up to a
11 certain burn-up and then decreasing with burn-up.

12 Now, above that I've put a dotted line to
13 represent the AOO range. This is the power levels
14 that you can achieve during some of these operating
15 transients, and it's of particular concern because the
16 higher you go in power, the greater the risk of PCI,
17 and I'll show you quantitative data of how that works.

18 So the issue is: how can we protect the
19 fuel during AOOs? And are we doing it?

20 So what happens when you change the power
21 in a fuel rod? And I'll go through this quickly.
22 What happens is the pellets are cracked. They expand
23 an outward fashion. They fan axially as well as
24 radially. So you get a biaxial stress at the pellet-
25 pellet interfaces pressing on the zirconium alloy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cladding.

2 At the same time, from the high inner part
3 of the fuel, fission products are being released and
4 deposited on the inner cladding, and you have
5 aggressive chemistry and a very severe stress state.

6 So what happens is shown here. This is a
7 picture from a hot cell. This is some work done at
8 G.E. years ago, and it's one of the best resolution
9 pictures of typical PCI cracking. If you don't have
10 good vision, you couldn't see it. There it is. It's
11 that fine, little, tight, tight axial crack. It
12 happens to be right over pellet-pellet interfaces, and
13 you can see the rod is not deformed. You can't be
14 quantitative, but this rod was measured, and the
15 plastic strain after the test was much, much less than
16 one percent. It was probably closer to .1 percent,
17 but just to put that in perspective.

18 And so that's what it looks like. It's
19 tight axial cracks of very short length. In cross-
20 section, this is a picture at high magnification. The
21 lower part, the dark gray is the fuel pellet with a
22 crack in it, and the light area is the zirconium alloy
23 cladding with a branching crack penetrating about a
24 third of the way through the wall.

25 If there were stainless steel people in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here or nickel base alloy people that worked on stress
2 growers and cracking, this is the fingerprint or the
3 poster child of a stress corrosion crack, and the
4 industry is totally in agreement that PSI is a stress
5 corrosion mechanism.

6 So this doesn't look like much strain, but
7 can you measure it, and the answer is yes, and I'd
8 like to show you what the strains look like.

9 Next slide.

10 These are data from two independent power
11 ramp programs, one run by G.E., one run by an
12 international program which I'll get into a little bit
13 later. But what was measured in this chart is the
14 failure strain. That's the change in diameter after
15 the ramp test, and the fuel was taken from a lower
16 tower, typically let's say around eight kilowatts a
17 foot up to a failure power, and in this case the peak
18 powers are about 16 kilowatts a foot, and these tests
19 were done, as I say, totally independent. G.E. rods
20 were tested under a G.E., government, Commonwealth
21 Edison program, but the fact is all of these rods
22 failed, but if you look at the strains, the maximum
23 strain at failure was about .2 percent, and that's
24 measured with very high quality prophyllometry.

25 the other test program was done with KWU

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rods, and for those who don't know who KWU is, it's
2 Kraftwerk Union, which later became Siemens. Siemens
3 bought Exxon Nuclear in the United States. Exxon
4 Nuclear got somehow absorbed into the Framatome. So
5 it now really represents Areva. Okay? So it is
6 relevant.

7 There was differences in the way the
8 cladding was manufactured and heat treated, but what
9 was remarkable is that the strains were very
10 consistent between these two test programs. So they
11 were tested in the same test reactor. All of these
12 rods had been incubated in power reactors. So these
13 weren't laboratory curiosities. These were real BWR
14 fuel rods.

15 So these data, this is the first time I've
16 ever -- you know, I plotted this data up from these
17 various reports just to see what we could find, and
18 it's clear that the failure strains are much lower
19 than the one percent acceptance criteria.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, were the
21 ramp rates in all of these tests the same?

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Yes, they were all
23 aggressive ramp rates. The G.E.s tended to be a
24 little more aggressive, but yes, they were all ramped
25 in the same way, in the same test reactor in very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar test programs.

2 The only difference in the KWU test is
3 that they were interested in time to failure, and so
4 all the blue triangles, all the triangles, the tests
5 were interrupted before the rod failed. You
6 deliberately terminated. In the case of G.E., the
7 rods were kept at power until they failed. Every one
8 of those blue triangles has an incipient crack,
9 partial crack through the cladding as much as 60
10 percent of the way through.

11 So even though they didn't fail, that was
12 not their primary objective. Their primary objective
13 said how long did it take before this damage occurs,
14 and I'll show you the data shortly.

15 Okay. So what is PCI? Well, it's stress
16 corrosion cracking. All you need is a sufficient
17 stress, in this case driven by the thermal expansion
18 of the fuel, the heating of the fuel. You have a
19 susceptible material which is irradiated zircoloy
20 cladding. You have an aggressive chemistry coming
21 from the fission products coming out of the field.

22 And when those three, all three
23 requirements are met, you have PCI. The point of this
24 chart, and I'll get off of it, is this is a classic
25 PCI description or the Venn diagram, and you'll notice

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's not one mention of strain. It's not a strain
2 corrosion. It's a stress corrosion cracking problem.

3 I just want to make that point.

4 So let's get quantitative, and here's data
5 from a very large G.E. test program that was done to
6 develop a reference base to compare PCI resistant fuel
7 to PCI susceptible fuel. All of the red data points
8 are power ramp tests of fuel rods that were operated
9 first in the power plant, then shipped to a test
10 reactor for testing.

11 The open circles are rods that were tested
12 in the same way but didn't fail, and then the light
13 blue lines represent the percentiles of the
14 statistical analysis of those data showing much higher
15 risk as you go higher and higher in power level.

16 So below the green line, which is your
17 fuel duty limit, you have a pretty high percentage
18 probability of failing the fuel unless you do
19 something to protect it. Above that range in the AOO
20 region, you have an extremely high probability of
21 failing the fuel unless you do something to protect
22 it.

23 So the question is what can you do in the
24 AOO regime, and right now the only options are prompt
25 action by the operators or use a PCI resistant fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limit, and I'll get to that shortly.

2 Yes, George.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sam, I'm trying to
4 understand this figure. Let's take the exposure of
5 the 20.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So vertically up.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I hit the blue lines
10 for one percent out of 90 feet.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What do these
13 percentiles mean? Percentile of what?

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm not a statistician.
15 If you tested 100 rods, one would be likely to fail
16 even at a power as low as ten kilowatts a foot.

17 MEMBER BLEY: And the blue is percent of
18 pins failing.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Correct.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What confuses me is
21 that in addition to the red dots, you have three
22 yellow.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: All the yellows are sound.
24 They didn't fail.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sound. So they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't fail.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's right.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How can they still be
4 between the one-th (phonetic) and 95th?

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, because it's
6 statistical. You know, you have a range of --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How do you start out?

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: We started out -- this
9 particular database includes probably 70 rods, and so
10 the confidence in the percentiles actually gets better
11 as you get to where everything is failing, and as you
12 get down towards the PCI threshold, you know, it'd
13 debatable whether it's one percent, but when you get
14 up into the 50, it's getting pretty confident that
15 that's not a good regime to be in.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, the percentiles are
17 really only applicable to the failed ones, right?

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's correct.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: It really has no
20 correlation for the yellow. So the yellows are out.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: But the --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, the yellows are in.
24 Both count. You know, you add up all of the rods and
25 say what percentage failed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Right, but the percentile
2 doesn't. The one percentile, 50 and 95 percentile,
3 that's for the failures. That's for the dead ones.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Correct.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I start with 70
6 rods, what they're saying is that the power of about
7 50-plus rods per meter, 95 percent of them have
8 failed. Is that the interpretation?

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, yes. So that
10 means --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I have 70 rods,
12 what's 95 percent?

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's a lot of rods.

14 MEMBER BLEY: It's about 63, 64.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Rods to fail.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: And every once in a while,
17 you know, remember these are fuel pellets in a fuel
18 rod. The pellets aren't exactly all the same
19 dimensions. The cladding diameter isn't exactly all
20 the same dimension. So there is a variability.
21 There's an uncertainty of whether it will fail or not,
22 but once you get up to a high enough power, you have
23 high enough stress that, you know, that uncertainty
24 gets to be pretty small, pretty much all failed.

25 MEMBER BLEY: I don't know quite how to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ask this, Sam, but the blue lines must come from some
2 predictive model because from the data most all the
3 rods --

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, quite a few of them
5 succeed at the lower powers.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What you don't see
7 here then is the successes. There's one bit of drugs
8 in the test.

9 MEMBER BLEY: The blue lines came from the
10 data?

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: The blue lines came from
12 the data, and I believe there was also additional data
13 that's not shown here that was earlier data, but these
14 blue lines are just -- just use them for now as a
15 reference because later we're going to compare them,
16 exactly the same test data, but with a different fuel
17 design just for reference.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You had 70 rods, and
19 all of them had the same exposure?

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, they had exposure that
21 varied in that's shown on the curve.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay. So at a
23 line of 20, I'm not looking at 70 of them.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, you're just looking at
25 a small percentage there, and so the actual percentile

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curves were developed by statisticians which I cannot
2 explain or defend. That took into account all of
3 these data and came up with a curve.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I see two, four,
5 maybe five reds and three what, yellows?

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, in that range, what
7 would you say? You'd say about half of them are going
8 to fail. If you took that very limited population at
9 20 and you stayed below the green line and above the
10 one percentile line --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Percent below the
12 green.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, yeah.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Additional.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah. The key point I
16 want to get at is when you get up to these very high
17 powered like 16 kilowatts per foot, you're going to
18 fail a lot of fuel unless there's something done to
19 protect it, and that's the main point.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How many kilowatts
21 you say?

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Sixteen.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Go over to the kilowatts
24 per foot.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: On the right-hand side,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the kilowatt per foot. The other side, Europeans and
2 many other people --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Those were heaters.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Kilowatts per meter, yeah,
5 and so I just put it that way.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: So now we're calibrated.
8 The key point is high power region is pretty
9 dangerous.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: All of these
11 experiments were conducted with the same ramp rate.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, yes. Fast ramp
13 rates.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Some were slightly faster
16 than others, but remember --

17 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean fast
18 compared to what one would expect during a transient,
19 for example?

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, no.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Faster?

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Slower.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Slower.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Slower than one would
25 expect it, in fact.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what is faster? I
2 mean what --

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, in PCI, you can fail
4 fuel in the operating range with ramp rates of
5 something like .2 kilowatts per foot per hour, very,
6 very slow. PCI does not require super fast ramp
7 rates. It just requires enough for ramp rate to
8 create stress.

9 So ramp rate is not a variable here, but
10 it was evaluated in these programs. Now, this looks
11 like, okay, interesting laboratory data, but what
12 happens if you did this in a power plant?

13 Okay. The next chart is a description of
14 the Oskarshamm 1 event. In this reactor in Sweden,
15 they did a deliberate experiment in the core. At that
16 time the engineers there believed that their
17 conventional Swedish eight-by-eight Zircaloy-2 was not
18 susceptible to this PCI problem that was affecting the
19 U.S. fuel. They decided to do a demonstration of
20 their fuel resistance, and what they did at the end of
21 cycle, they pulled a control blade on one blade out of
22 112 in the core. Okay? They only reach powers as
23 high as 11.3 kilowatts per foot. That was as high as
24 they went. So not particularly high.

25 They failed 45 rods in 14 bundles by PCI.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's a lot of fuel. Now, that's one percent of the
2 core. If they had moved all of those rods, just
3 multiply by 100. So this is a very potent failure
4 mechanism, and the concern is obviously they wouldn't
5 have done that but the concern is the only thing that
6 can move the power of fuel rods up in a core is a
7 whole core transient, and that's where we get to the
8 concern about the loss of feedwater heater.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, these
10 were calculated peak kilowatt per foot during that rod
11 pull.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, it's measured in the
13 sense they know when they pull the rods where the
14 power is in the rods. This is an operating reactor.
15 So they've already modeled the fuel and they know what
16 the power is actually. They know what the power is
17 rod by rod in each assembly.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: In other
19 words, did they do a gamma scan, for example,
20 afterwards to find out what the power history in
21 those particular rods that failed?

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't know if they did a
23 gamma scan, but I suspect they did because they all
24 went to hot cells, but even without it said, they know
25 what the power is in those fuel rods from just their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whole operational history.

2 But they did go into hot cells and
3 verified that they failed by PCI. So it's a very
4 potent failure mechanism, but it has been under
5 control for a long time, but what happens in a loss
6 of feedwater heater transient in a BWR?

7 Well, first of all, it's something that
8 you can't terminate automatically. There is no system
9 involved that can do that. You get a lot of cold
10 water coming in. It's most severe if all of the
11 feedwater -- there's a missing word there -- if all of
12 the feedwater heaters are bypassed. Then you can get
13 up to a maximum of about 100 degrees subcooling. What
14 that does, it raises the core power at the bottom of
15 the core -- all of this cold water comes in -- by as
16 much as 100 percent of the rated power.

17 So your peak powers in this type of event
18 could be 16 kilowatts a foot, much, much higher than
19 what happened at the Oskarshamm event, and every rod
20 is to one degree or another increased in power, and it
21 takes about a minute to get up to peak power, and then
22 it's maintained at that peak power until somebody
23 turns it off.

24 So we're going to get to say, you know,
25 how much time do you really have to terminate that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situation.

2 Well, here's the PCI mitigation options.
3 Well, in normal operation I'm not worried about it.
4 People know how to handle it. They can use PCI
5 resistant fuel. They can precondition the fuel. Some
6 people do both, but in the AOO regime, you can't
7 precondition. You're never allowed to operate up
8 there deliberately.

9 So the only mitigation you have is either
10 fundamentally in the design of the fuel demonstrated
11 resistance or prompt operator action.

12 Okay. So I'm going to show you the
13 differences of what these options look like.

14 Next slide.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Sam, just a quick
16 education. Prompt operator action is scram the
17 reactor?

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Terminate it, but bring
19 your flow back. I don't know all the options they
20 have, but scrambling is one. They normally would
21 reduce flow because they're getting too much cold
22 water in there. So they'd back up on flow.

23 Now, this is the same type of test,
24 exactly the same size of fuel rods, test reactors,
25 incubated and power reactors. The only difference

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here is this is a PCI resistant fuel design, and
2 they've been tested in the same severe way. So you
3 can see up in the AOO regime this fuel is resistant by
4 design. It can operate with a very low failure
5 probability even in this very, very aggressive power
6 regime.

7 Now, there are a couple of failures there.

8 This is not labeled PCI immune field. I don't think
9 there is such a thing, but it is highly resistant
10 compared to the conventional stuff that you saw in the
11 previous chart, and those percentile numbers are just
12 for reference. They're the same ones that were in the
13 previous chart.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the meaning
15 of those blue bars now?

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: The blue bars is the start
17 of the test. That means in a few seconds we raise the
18 power from that level all the way to the very high
19 levels. The intent there was to demonstrate the
20 different really severe power ramp tests. So the BWR
21 has that capability. When you pull a control blade,
22 the power changes very fast.

23 Okay. So that's what you can do. One
24 option of mitigation is use a fuel that's resistant.
25 The other option is prompt operator action, and here's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that I got from these two different test
2 programs, one the G.E. program and one the Demo-Ramp
3 II program.

4 This charts shows the peak power in the
5 vertical axis and failure time in the horizontal axis,
6 and you notice the failure time starts at one minute.

7 Okay. The crack nucleates and propagates through the
8 cladding as early as one minute, and sometimes it
9 takes a lot longer.

10 And in the power regime of interest to
11 AOOs, let's say, 14, 16 kilowatts per foot, you can
12 have quite a few failures in three minutes.

13 You'll notice on that chart most of the
14 fuel rods in that high power regime fail during this
15 test, but they take time, but a lot of them don't take
16 much time at all, and five out of the 25 failure on
17 that chart failed in one to three minutes. Okay?

18 So that means the threshold, if you want
19 to avoid, let's say, 19 percent of the fuel that's
20 exposed, if you want to keep that from failing, you
21 have to terminate that transient before one minute.
22 That's what that G.E. data set says.

23 Now, the next chart show --

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: Sam, I want to ask you.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Was that fuel
2 preconditioned to 100 percent power or was it not
3 preconditioned?

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: This fuel was not
5 preconditioned at all. It was operated in power
6 reactors around four to six kilowatts per foot. Then
7 it was what we call kind of like in a sense
8 preconditioned. Then in the test reactor it was
9 operated around eight kilowatts a foot for a certain
10 period of time so that everybody started from the same
11 power level.

12 So you could say it was preconditioned up
13 to eight kilowatts a foot, but eight kilowatts a foot
14 is usually as safe as you -- so it was not at all
15 preconditioned. If you had preconditioned the fuel
16 let's say up to 13.4, you probably would have had
17 better performance, but you would not have solved the
18 problem because a delta kilowatt per foot of half a
19 kilowatt a foot or one is sufficient to cause PCI even
20 if you start with preconditioned fuel. So that's a
21 good point

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: Would you expect it to
23 maybe shift the time though?

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: You might. You might, but
25 you know, this is the data we have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Go ahead.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: What is the
3 main independent variable that causes that large
4 change in failure time?

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: I really don't know. I
6 think it's just the variability of the mechanism of
7 when does the stress build up. Are the fission
8 products that are causing this in the right
9 concentrations? You know some people believe it's
10 the fresh fission products coming out during the ramp
11 test that are causing the problem, not the accumulated
12 fission products over the life of the fuel rod.

13 So all we can say is that it is variable,
14 and you know, it can take a long time or a short time,
15 and you can't predict in advance, but you can count
16 the number of rods that fail in a short time, and
17 they're a significant fraction of the total number,
18 and just to verify that this was really
19 representative, I dug up the data from the Demo-Ramp
20 II program, and this was done with the NRC
21 participation deliberately to find out what is the
22 threshold time for failure, and this is same scale,
23 peak power in kilowatts per foot and time to failure
24 in -- this time we started at tenth of a minute,
25 minute, ten minutes, and so on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This was a smaller database, and in the
2 case in this program, the objective was to terminate
3 the test and then examine the fuel to see if it was
4 damaged at all, and all of the and I'll use the word
5 magenta because I heard that this morning; all of the
6 magenta diamonds are rods. The test was terminated at
7 those times, and there was no failure, but every one
8 of them had PCI cracks part way through the cladding
9 up to 60 percent of the way through.

10 Now, the one red data point failed after a
11 little over an hour. Okay? So you have damage in a
12 lot of the rods. The one diamond rod at less than a
13 minute, that was terminated in less than a minute, and
14 there was no damage, but statistically, you know, if
15 you looked at that area you'd say there could be
16 damage or failure in shorter times.

17 So if you combine the two data sets, you
18 say, look, if you have to rely on prompt operator
19 action and you look at all of these failures or damage
20 to the fuel, you've got 22 percent of the rods that
21 were tested or damaged or failed within three minutes.

22 So that means your operator action has to be
23 effective within three minutes, and can you do that
24 and should you rely on that?

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Scram is one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possibility.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: It doesn't scram, George.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It doesn't scram?

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's one of the problems
5 with this particular transient. There is no scram
6 function.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But isn't
8 there an over power trend, scramble?

9 PARTICIPANT: Can you scramble 110 percent
10 power?

11 MEMBER BLEY: It's the skew in power that
12 keeps it from --

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I can tell you from
14 the FSARs I'm not a systems guy on this thing, but
15 this transient, and you know, there's some proprietary
16 stuff I can show you from G.E.. There is no scram
17 termination of this transient. There are a lot of
18 other automatic functions that will terminate other
19 transients, but not this one.

20 MEMBER POWER: What you're saying is
21 there's no automatic scrambling.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's correct.

23 MEMBER POWER: It's a manual scramble.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Correct. An operator has
25 got to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWER: The other question is that
2 suppose I do fail 22 percent of my fuel and it is
3 strictly a fuel failure and I violate my tech specs,
4 to be sure, but am I posing any risk to the public?

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't -- I think I
6 really don't know. It's thousands of fuel rods.
7 Twenty-two percent would be thousands of fuel rods.
8 Obviously, you don't want to get into that.

9 The answer is I think there may be.

10 MEMBER POWER: Twenty-two percent of the
11 gap inventory released, which, okay, take it
12 reasonably conservative and say five percent of the
13 inventory is in the gap. So what? I'm releasing one
14 percent of my fission gas?

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

16 MEMBER POWER: I don't get any of the
17 water soluble radionuclides out. All I'm getting is
18 fission. How significant is this?

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I think looking at
20 it in that term, you know, I would say that the off
21 gas systems are designed to handle fuel failures, but
22 I'm not sure they're designed to handle huge numbers
23 of fuel failures. You know, that's beyond my
24 expertise.

25 MEMBER POWER: Yeah, an off gas system, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, it's going to wreck it up through the stack.
2 That's all you're going to get because it's just
3 fission gas. You're not going to get any iodine,
4 cesium, tellurium. All you're going to get is fission
5 gas.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. What you're going
7 to get is those fission gases, and you're going to
8 have a lot of failed field.

9 MEMBER POWER: Well, you're going to have
10 a problem. I mean, as an owner-operator you're going
11 to be kind of irritated, but --

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, we can get into
13 that. I think as a regulator you're going to be
14 highly embarrassed.

15 MEMBER POWER: And if i'm a reporter for
16 the Village Dispatch I'm going to be happy as a clam,
17 but I'm not sure anybody else is at risk here.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, that's one of the
19 nice things about defense in depth.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: These things, if they
22 happen, you do have back-up systems to protect the
23 health and safety of the public. The point I'm trying
24 to make is you can fail a lot of fuel unless you move
25 very, very fast, and is it realistic to expect that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this fuel -- that an operator can detect, analyze.

2 Well, he doesn't know before it happens.
3 Should we count on an operator to terminate this thing
4 before a minute, and the answer is I don't think it's
5 very likely.

6 MEMBER POWER: Well, we never give them
7 credit for something within a minute.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, there's the data.
9 That's all I can tell you, and like I said, these are
10 two independent data sets with very, very similar --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I understand
12 Dana's point, Dana, you're arguing that the obvious
13 may be harmful to the owner, but it's not risk, sure.
14 Is that what you're saying?

15 MEMBER POWER: Yeah, well, that's what I'm
16 asking. I'm asking what the threat is here. I mean,
17 it's one of degree always. It is that do I cut my
18 veins over this? No, I don't think so.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do you ignore it?

20 MEMBER POWER: Well, probably not. I'm
21 trying to put it in a context that, yeah, your fuel
22 failed, but it is not like fuel failure when we've had
23 an overpowered transient that's going to core melt.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: This is not in that
25 category.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Damage to the first
2 defense in depth barrier.

3 MEMBER POWER: Well, if you take the main
4 thinking of the first, it's the second.

5 MEMBER BLEY: But if you go back 30 years
6 to when we had a lot of PCI problems and bloomers,
7 there was a potential significant problem for workers
8 from this because they were reconstituting fuel
9 bundles and the fuel pool pulling things up near the
10 surface of the fuel pool, jury rigs and things, but
11 for public risk there's not anything.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think that the beauty of
13 defense in depth is we do have all of these
14 protections, but I don't -- I just want to make the
15 point this is -- look. Do you want to design fuel and
16 operate fuel in a way that you expect huge numbers of
17 fuel rod failures?

18 And the answer should be no, and the way I
19 look at it is, you know, you have two options. You
20 can wear a bullet proof vest when somebody is shooting
21 at you or you dodge. Which do you prefer? I prefer
22 both. I would put on the vest and I would dodge the
23 bullet.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: I've way overdone my time,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I'm apologizing in advance to everybody else, but
2 I think this was important to get these data out.

3 Jack.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that Dana's point
5 is worthy of additional consideration. The question,
6 it seems that it is fairly clear that this is a
7 regulatory issue because G.E. tech says you have to
8 have design fuel to handle, anticipate transients. On
9 the other hand, is it a safety issue?

10 And there are two things that come into
11 play. One of them is does it exceed Part 20 or Part
12 100 requirements for both the public and/or workers,
13 and it's not clear to me that we've answered that
14 question.

15 Now, whether we get involved or not, and
16 it depends on whether it's a safety issue; otherwise
17 we can tell the staff it's a regulatory issue. We can
18 deal with it in Criterion 10 space.

19 And I think it's a key question to ask or
20 at least think about as we go through these
21 presentations.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's complete your
23 presentation.

24 MEMBER RAY: I know we're out of time. If
25 you could just make one comment, why are we not seeing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PCI resistant fuel?

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I don't know. I
3 don't know the answer.

4 MEMBER RAY: That's an answer.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Most of the BWRs, most of
6 the BWRs have PCI resistant fuel. Okay? So I was
7 kind of surprised that people would take risk with
8 their reactors. You may not be a safety problem, but
9 it's going to be a huge problem to whatever has a core
10 that has this problem.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a financial risk, and
12 it's a big risk.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: And why people are using
14 conventional fuel in this environment I don't --
15 you'll have to talk to them.

16 MEMBER RAY: I don't make the distinction
17 of regulatory versus safety. To me the requirements
18 are the requirements.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess the
20 point I'd like to ask, you stated that there are no
21 automatic actions --

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Correct.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: -- in
24 response to this, that there are no run-backs or trips
25 that would reduce the peak powers in transients of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this sort.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's correct.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm not sure that's the
4 case.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, I'll just show you
6 -- well, it's a proprietary analysis, and we'll have
7 to get to that.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, there's no doubt
9 that you take the feedwater heaters out and the
10 efficiency of the cycle goes down. The throttle
11 valves stay at the same position. So the core power
12 has to go up perhaps by as much 20 percent.

13 Now, when that happens you get a
14 redistribution, the rapidity in the floor which makes
15 the bottom skewed; we know you do have a high trip,
16 and the question is does it go high enough in order to
17 trip before the--

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think to say if there's
19 no automatic trip is wrong. I think to say that it's
20 possible to have a transient that could get into this
21 regime without an automatic trip is a true statement.

22 You know, loss of feedwater heating and stuff, that
23 can occur, and you can get power levels down low in
24 the core.

25 Eventually you're going to hit an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 automatic drip if something is not done.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Eventually you will, but,
3 you know, that -- and when we get to the GEH, I'll
4 show a slide if they have time. But the main point is
5 here is a problem. Here is data. All of this data
6 has been around, but I don't think it has ever been
7 plotted this way. And so that is what we did.

8 I would just like to quickly go through
9 the conclusions. Some are pretty obvious: Failure
10 driven by chemistry stress, not by strain. Strain
11 required to cause PCI failures is much lower than one
12 percent strain criterion. So that doesn't protect you
13 at all. And so those aren't really the right criteria
14 to use for a stress corrosion cracking problem.

15 The crack nucleation propagation rates are
16 very fast. And so you have got very limited time to
17 do anything. And the number of fuel rods you put at
18 risk just increases with EPU. And so there are 20
19 percent more rods at risk than there were before.

20 Recommendations. If I were going to
21 advise anyone, that's the job I've got. The next one
22 is set your PCI failure criteria based on the
23 mechanism at hand. And that's measured. You measure
24 the failure powers or the failure times and don't set
25 your failure criteria on calculated strains.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Use empirical, measured data. And do the
2 testing in a way that the fuel is tested in a
3 prototypic way, representative of the powers, delta
4 powers, burnups that you would expect during an AOO
5 unless you can solve the problem some other way.

6 You know, if there's a smarter system
7 solution or something else, I have no problem with
8 that, but you have to address that.

9 And with that, I'll close. And, again,
10 apologies for running over. I thought this would go
11 faster, but it obviously didn't.

12 MEMBER POWERS: That is terrific, Sam.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

14 Well, at this point, Paul, I would like to
15 ask you to -- you have one minute, Paul.

16 (Laughter.)

17 4.2) BRIEFING BY AND DISCUSSIONS WITH
18 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE NRC STAFF
19 AND NUCLEAR INDUSTRY

20 MR. CLIFFORD: Hello. My name is Paul
21 Clifford in NRR, Division of Safety Systems. And we
22 are responsible for the review of fuel designs and
23 power uprates and all licensing actions associated
24 with Chapter 15 or Chapter 6 of the FSAR.

25 Today I am going to be talking about some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff concerns with the previous ACRS direction. I
2 will also be outlining three proposed strategies for
3 dealing with PCI, including pros and cons of each.
4 And we will discuss in general backfit versus
5 forward-fit.

6 Sam already went over here. This slide
7 provides the information, the text from the ACRS
8 letter and staff response.

9 Some of the concerns the staff has with
10 the direction that was provided in the ACRS letter
11 are: first of all, it asks the staff to develop an
12 analytical method for evaluating PCI.

13 Back in the 1980s, the staff spent
14 considerable time and effort trying to develop an
15 analytical model that could be calibrated and then
16 verified against ramp data to actually predict crack
17 nucleation, propagation, and eventually cladding
18 failure. A lot of time was spent. And ultimately it
19 was decided that it couldn't be done at that time. So
20 there is some resistance with the staff to go down
21 that road again because it is a very complex
22 phenomenon to model analytically.

23 Second is all fuel designs have some
24 susceptibility to PCI stress corrosion cracking. And
25 to develop a regulatory approach for dealing with it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you really have to understand the varying degrees of
2 resistance offered.

3 For instance, doped pellets, which are
4 being developed and will be introduced by certain
5 inherent PCI resistance, we will need to understand
6 those if we are going to regulate PCI stress corrosion
7 cracking. And sponge or natural zirconium barrier
8 would have a different PCI resistance than a low alloy
9 zirc barrier, which we are starting to see introduced
10 also.

11 And one reason. to digress a little, there
12 is a fear based on past experience that if you get a
13 primary failure due to debris fretting or a bad
14 manufacturer, manufacturing issues. And if you get a
15 primary failure and the natural sponge zirconium
16 barrier can lead to a severe secondary failure of the
17 fuel rod, you can see a couple of feet of actual split
18 in the fuel rod and loss of fuel due to the sponge
19 zirconium.

20 So, to counteract that, there is a move to
21 use low alloy to put some tin or put some iron in the
22 barrier. And when you do that, you provide protection
23 against the secondary failure mode. But at the same
24 time, you reduce the inherent PCI resistance. So
25 there is a balance that has to be done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Another issue, which was talked about
2 earlier, was the concept of crediting very prompt
3 operator action during a Chapter 15 event. This would
4 be kind of a departure from where we are normally in
5 Chapter 15.

6 Chapter 15 is very conservative, use
7 conservative assumptions, inputs, and modeling
8 techniques to try to maximize to come up with the
9 worst of the worst. And coming up with three or
10 five-minute operator action would be a departure from
11 what we are trying to do.

12 Now, moving forward, I will be going
13 through some potential strategies, but it is important
14 to remember as we consider moving forward with PCI
15 that we need to define performance requirements. We
16 can't require a specific design feature. We can only
17 require a performance of a given feature, of all field
18 designs.

19 And the regulations have to apply
20 universally, not just to a particular design or
21 particular cladding type, and that also stress
22 corrosion cracking, although it's primary a BWR issue,
23 is not inherently a BWR issue. And it is also not
24 inherently an EPU issue. So it would have to apply
25 across the board. That is all I am saying.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am trying to move fast, but you guys ask
2 questions.

3 Now, this isn't an excuse, by any means.
4 This is just a reality. All tasks that come into NRR
5 get assigned a work prioritization based upon the need
6 for the product and the availability of resources.

7 And the staff has essentially assigned a
8 low safety significance to PCI. And we can go into
9 that some more. And because of its low safety
10 significance, it kind of falls down on the work
11 assignment list.

12 And I say that because, as Sam showed in
13 his picture of the hot cell, stress corrosion cracking
14 can lead to a very tight hairline crack in a fuel rod,
15 and you can get a release of some of the gas that's
16 present in the plenum. But there's no challenge to
17 cool well geometry. There's no fuel dispersal.
18 There's no fuel coolant interaction. There's no
19 challenge to the pressure vessel integrity. There's
20 no challenge to the containment building. And there's
21 no challenge to any of the systems which are designed
22 and available to mitigate the consequences of the
23 transient in order to minimize off-site doses.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Paul, can I ask you a
25 question about the prioritization system? When

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something gets a low priority, is there an aging
2 factor? You know, the longer you stay at low
3 priority, do you --

4 MR. CLIFFORD: That's an excellent
5 question, but in the next bullet -- you know, you only
6 devote so much time to regulatory improvement because
7 you have --

8 MEMBER BLEY: But is there some kind of an
9 aging thing to things that get put in low priority
10 that it starts to escalate when you design computer
11 systems, you do that and --

12 MR. CLIFFORD: I would say, unfortunately,
13 not if you go back in history.

14 MEMBER BLEY: If you are low, you may
15 never get out of there.

16 MR. CLIFFORD: Right now there are three
17 major -- there are more than this, but there are three
18 major regulatory improvements that are underway. And
19 that is the revision of 50.46(b), ECCS acceptance
20 criteria, a revision of reg guide 1.183, which the
21 staff will be seeing next month, I believe, and a
22 revision to reg guide 1.177.

23 So we are already working on a lot of
24 regulatory improvements. And we feel that this issue
25 is just a little bit below that. So we will get to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. It's just this is a prioritization that it has
2 been given.

3 One thing that is important to know is
4 there are no regulations specific to PCI and there is
5 no reg guide specific to PCI and that currently each
6 plan has its specified licensing basis that is
7 documented as part of their tech spec and then their
8 FSAR. And that will include citations to approve
9 topical reports, which will provide the cladding
10 failure mechanisms and the SAFDLs, which is the
11 specified acceptable fuel design limit, that make up
12 each plant's licensing basis.

13 So each of the fuel SAFDLs that we have,
14 like during an AOO for BWR, we would have essentially
15 three fuel SAFDLs. We would have fuel temperature.
16 We would have cladding strength. And we would have
17 critical heat flux. And each of those is inherent in
18 each of the plant's licensing basis.

19 So any change in the treatment of PCI, as
20 we are talking about today, would constitute a change
21 in a regulatory staff position. And I put that in red
22 because --

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: You probably want to
24 challenge that because if the people who identify the
25 SAFDLs are the fuel manufacturers or the vendors, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authors of the topical reports, --

2 MR. CLIFFORD: That is correct.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- they identify them and
4 they identify them until they protect you in these
5 transients against all known failure mechanisms. Now,
6 if they identify SAFDLs that don't protect you against
7 a known failure mechanism, that's a flaw in their
8 work. So when you find that problem and you ask them
9 to correct it, that's not a backfit.

10 MR. CLIFFORD: I will get into that. We
11 have specific --

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. I just want to get
13 that point across.

14 MR. CLIFFORD: It is a change because you
15 have a plant's licensing basis, which is documented in
16 their FSAR in the tech specs. And that basically says
17 that as long as you preserve these three or four
18 SAFDLs, you are good.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: But if the SAFDLs are
20 proven to be inadequate, how can you just ignore it?

21 MR. CLIFFORD: No, I'm not saying ignore
22 it.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Oh, okay.

24 MR. CLIFFORD: I'm just walking through
25 the process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: All right.

2 MEMBER RAY: You know, you said something
3 about a GDC10. And I just wanted to have you repeat
4 it because I didn't catch it.

5 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, if we approve a fuel
6 design, they have to show compliance for GDC10. So we
7 have gone through, and we have evaluated the failure
8 mechanisms that have been proposed for the fuel design
9 and the SAFDLs that have been proposed for the fuel
10 design. And we have accepted that fuel design, which
11 has then become inherent in the plant's licensing
12 basis.

13 MEMBER RAY: I understand, but there is an
14 omission, well, it can sound the same. That would
15 seem to simply be an omission and --

16 MR. CLIFFORD: Right. And there is a
17 process to follow. And I will get into that. Hold
18 your breath for five minutes, please.

19 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

20 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay. So I believe there
21 would be a change in the regulatory staff position.
22 And so there is some consideration for 50.109, which
23 is backfitting requirements. And also there is a
24 process called a regulatory analysis that the staff
25 follows as a kind of guide to go down to make

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decisions on how to change staff positions or how to
2 change regulations. And there is cost-benefit. And
3 there are other things that are in there.

4 A regulatory analysis is an in-house
5 process to help the staff. It's not a regulatory
6 requirement. Just keep that in mind.

7 Okay. There are three strategies that
8 were identified. And I'll go through the pros and
9 cons of each one of these. The first one is to
10 maintain the current approach.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I didn't get a chance
12 to read 03.

13 MR. CLIFFORD: I am trying to move fast.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All right. Sorry.

15 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay. So the first
16 strategy would be to maintain the current approach.
17 And the benefits of this would be that the current
18 approach provides a reasonable level of protection
19 during core-wide AOOs. And we have talked about that.
20 And also the staff resources would be devoted to
21 more, we believe, substantial regulatory improvements
22 at this time.

23 The problem is we recognize that there is
24 a potential that you would get fuel cladding breach
25 under certain conditions in a BWR but under certain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions. It's not every AOO. It has to be a
2 certain AOO.

3 And also if you don't do anything, then
4 there is a lack of specific guidance and regulatory
5 criteria for future designs. I mean, you can
6 prioritize this based upon knowledge today, how plants
7 operate today, how fuel is designed today.

8 But if you don't do anything to capture
9 for the future, then today is just a snapshot. Ten
10 years from now, you know, in theory they could have
11 moved to a corner of operating space which is worse.
12 So that is never a good thing.

13 Strategy number two would be to revise
14 NUREG-0800, which is standard review plan SRP-4.2, to
15 provide specific guidance on how to address this new
16 fuel failure mechanism or specifically just this in
17 addition to the other fuel failure mechanisms and
18 provide guidance on what level of qualification is
19 needed to demonstrate that you don't get fuel failure
20 during AOOs.

21 In this proposed strategy, you would need
22 to quantify the PCI resistance of each and every fuel
23 designs. Whether it has a sponge barrier or a low-tin
24 barrier or whether it has no barrier or whether it has
25 doped pellets or whatever it has, you have to quantify

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that level of resistance.

2 And then you would rely upon power uprate
3 data to come up with an empirically derived fuel rod
4 failure threshold based on change in rod power and the
5 duration at the elevated power.

6 In the analysis world, you would then use
7 calculated rod powers for all of your Chapter 15 AOOs
8 and compare them against this empirical threshold.

9 Now, the benefits of this would be more
10 strict compliance with GDC10, which I believe is what
11 this Committee is -- what Sam is looking for.

12 And also this is the same approach we used
13 for rod ejection. For rod ejection, I mean, it is a
14 very difficult thing to model. So for rod ejection,
15 we have an empirically based -- rod ejection would be
16 a reactivity-initiated accident or a drop accident for
17 BWR. There you have an empirically based PCMI failure
18 threshold, which is based on in-reactor tests. And
19 then you use fuel enthalpy as a measure to determine
20 whether you fail.

21 So this approach is very similar to how we
22 handle that accident. And a good way of doing this or
23 what is good about this approach is that we have tools
24 available today that could calculate rod power history
25 with high confidence. You know, you may not be able

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to calculate crack propagation with high confidence,
2 but you can calculate rod power history with high
3 confidence.

4 The cons of this approach would be that
5 you would require probably additional empirical data
6 from power ramp testing. And there are just limited
7 facilities. With the closure of the Studsvik reactor,
8 there are just not a lot of reactors out there to run
9 these tests.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Paul, I would call that a
11 pro. I don't think anybody should be fielding fuel
12 that they haven't tested rigorously. And, you know,
13 that is the business these guys are in.

14 MR. CLIFFORD: Right.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: And if it takes some time,
16 takes money, and if they haven't already done it, they
17 should do it because their risk is really there.

18 MR. CLIFFORD: Right, right. And I would
19 give you a kind of a better feel for compliance with
20 GDC10, that you wouldn't get a feel for that. But it
21 is a con because it is difficult to find in these
22 facilities. And it would be expensive.

23 So another con would be it would be
24 expensive. And it would have to be analyzed. And
25 when you do your analysis, it may require that you go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out and you change, say, trip setpoints. I mean, the
2 event we talked about earlier, the loss of feedwater,
3 you could go up to 118-120 percent trip. That's
4 because in the analysis world, they find the worst
5 decrease in temperature so that they won't trip the
6 cooler.

7 I mean, in real life, you can get a
8 partial loss of feedwater heater. You can get a whole
9 rainbow of events, some of which are going to give you
10 a trip and some of which may not give you a trip.

11 MS. ABDULLAHI: May I comment? Excuse me.
12 This is Zena Abdullahi. I want to comment on the
13 loss of feedwater heater.

14 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay.

15 MS. ABDULLAHI: Loss of feedwater heater
16 is analyzed for 118. Neutron flux, high neutron flux,
17 is 120 to 118. It is analyzed, but it is analyzed for
18 CPR. It is not analyzed for other staff violation --

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Or any other mechanism.

20 MS. ABDULLAHI: SSC.

21 MR. CLIFFORD: Right. But the point is if
22 you get the trip --

23 MS. ABDULLAHI: It is analyzed for --

24 MR. CLIFFORD: If the scenario is so
25 significant that you get the trip, you're not going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have PCI.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

3 MR. CLIFFORD: If you get a trip, you are
4 not going to get PCI.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: So you could argue that if
6 you could change a trip setpoint to guarantee a trip,
7 no problem. But then there are issues you don't want
8 to lower the trip setpoint so low that you could get
9 spurious trips.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: In a feedwater action, the
11 profile changes quite a bit. The bottom of the core
12 naturally, in effect, has an effect on the core
13 instrumentation. So it really doesn't see the floor
14 that reaches the flux. That's not the issue.

15 MR. CLIFFORD: Sure.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Paul, maybe we shouldn't
17 solve the problem now.

18 MR. CLIFFORD: Right, right. The next --

19 MEMBER SIEBER: We want to see if there is
20 a solution.

21 MR. CLIFFORD: The next strategy would be
22 to once again revise the guidance to the SRP to
23 provide guidance on stress corrosion cracking as a
24 failure mechanism and a level of qualification needed
25 for no fuel failures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Here you would rely on analytical models.
2 You would need to verify and validate an analytical
3 model capable of calculating with high confidence --
4 and I emphasize that, "with high confidence" -- crack
5 propagation and cladding failure under this combined
6 mechanical loading and chemical attack.

7 Here in the analytical world, once you
8 have developed the model to determine what the failure
9 thresholds are, you would during your Chapter 15 AOs
10 calculate local cladding stresses. And you would show
11 that you remain below the stresses that your other
12 model determined was failed.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Which we don't know yet.

14 MR. CLIFFORD: Right. Now, the pros, here
15 are, once again, strict compliance with GDC10. The
16 cons are you still need a lot of empirical data. You
17 still need power ramp tests because you need to
18 validate your models.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Absolutely.

20 MR. CLIFFORD: And that takes a lot of
21 data. Also, stress corrosion cracking is a very
22 difficult phenomenon to model, as I mentioned. The
23 staff tried, spent a lot of effort, and at the end of
24 the day didn't have success. And also there are
25 certain assumptions on the chemical effects and our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial crack depth that would go into the modeling
2 and that would need to be justified.

3 As far as we know, there is no
4 well-verified analytical model that exists today. And
5 also when you develop a model to today's standards and
6 you try to get a 95/95 confidence on the prediction of
7 this crack propagation and failure, once you get there
8 and you are seeing Sam's data, there is a lot of
9 spread in that data.

10 If you want to get a 99 prediction of
11 those failures, now you're going to be calculating
12 failure all the time. Even for rods that wouldn't
13 fail, you are going to be predicting that they would
14 fail just to be conservative because that is how we do
15 things in Chapter 15.

16 So this approach would probably
17 necessitate --

18 MEMBER SHACK: There is nothing that says
19 we have to do this as a Chapter 15 kind of analysis.
20 I mean, there are lots of analyses we don't do to
21 95/95. You don't calculate crack growth for a
22 pre-crack pipe to a 95/95.

23 MR. CLIFFORD: But as far as showing
24 compliance with GDC10, we generally take that
25 standard. I'm just saying if we follow the standard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practice.

2 And so this approach I believe would cost
3 a lot more than approach number two. I believe it
4 would result in potentially overly burdensome
5 requirements and changes necessitated because of the
6 analytical approach.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Wouldn't the
8 second approach have the same uncertainty in terms of
9 -- I mean, after all, the uncertainty comes from the
10 spread in the data.

11 MR. CLIFFORD: But you also have to
12 predict it. Future designs are predicted for
13 different conditions. And you are not only putting an
14 uncertainty on your prediction of the failure, but you
15 are also putting an uncertainty on your prediction of
16 cladding stress.

17 You have uncertainties on fuel swelling,
18 cladding stress, and then you have uncertainties over
19 here on your failure threshold based upon your model
20 prediction of the empirical data, as opposed to you
21 kind of get rid of that one layer of uncertainty by
22 just saying here is my measured ramp test data, here
23 is the failure based upon measured ramp test data, and
24 here is my calculation of raw power, which is very
25 accurate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RULAND: Just a comment about Paul
2 said strict compliance with GDC10. I think everybody
3 here on the Committee knows that GDC10 is not a
4 regulation. The staff has used GDC10. And we
5 determine, the staff determines, that yes,, in fact,
6 they meet the design criteria, so just a minor point.

7 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay. Backfitting, 10 CFR
8 50.109 provides -- really, it is a regulatory hurdle
9 for implementing new requirements on existing
10 licensees using approved methods and design.

11 The words that are in 50.109 essentially
12 are that it requires a substantial increase in the
13 overall protection of the health and safety of the
14 public and costs have to be justified.

15 Now, the rule allows exceptions, but I
16 don't believe that this PCI issue would qualify as an
17 exception to the rule under compliance or adequate
18 protection.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Now, why do you believe
20 that?

21 MR. CLIFFORD: It is because of the
22 failure mode and the fact that, as we believe, it's a
23 low safety significance as far as dose to the public
24 when you --

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Now, Paul, every one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these fuel manufacturers has a PCI-resistant design,
2 which they offer commercially and which they have test
3 data for, ramp test data. So what is the big problem
4 of asking them to show it to you and see if it is good
5 enough?

6 MR. CLIFFORD: I can get to that next
7 slide.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

9 MR. CLIFFORD: The next slide is what I
10 would call forward-fitting. I am going to read this
11 right off of here because I went through this. And I
12 will get yelled at if I deviate from it.

13 No regulatory expectation that
14 requirements or staff positions remain stable for
15 future requests for agency approval or action. That
16 being said, if you expanded the fuel design
17 requirements to include specific accounting for PCI
18 for future designs, it would not be a backfit.

19 And realistically due to the continuous
20 evolution of fuel designs we have seen, if you were to
21 implement a forward-fit requirement, you would
22 probably most likely encompass a majority of the fleet
23 in a reasonable time frame. Most plants aren't using
24 the same fuel they did seven or eight years ago.

25 MR. RULAND: Could you elaborate a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit on what do you mean by "requirement" here, Paul?

2 MR. CLIFFORD: Yes. It is not a
3 requirement. That's good because I get carried away.

4 It would be a change to the standard review plan,
5 which would be guidance to the staff on how to approve
6 a new fuel design when one comes across our desk.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: But wouldn't that be a
8 disincentive to innovation?

9 MR. CLIFFORD: You can ask the industry.
10 They will be here next.

11 MR. RULAND: And that is something we
12 would like to think about.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you want innovation
14 that addresses the failure mechanisms. You can't say,
15 "Gee, we are not going to require you to demonstrate
16 that your fuel can survive this kind of expected
17 transient" without demanding that they show you data.

18 I mean, why would you want them to
19 innovate without addressing failure mechanisms? I
20 don't understand the logic here.

21 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, look --

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Go ahead. We probably
23 have to wrap up, Paul.

24 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay. I just want to say,
25 you know, as I mentioned earlier, we have what we call

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our regulatory analysis process. When we put more
2 meat on the bones of these three potential solutions,
3 then we are going to have to follow that process. And
4 that process has a lot of the same features as backfit
5 as far as classification and improvements to health
6 and safety of the public.

7 And we are going to have to go through
8 those and follow the process. Right now I couldn't
9 tell you how that shakes out, but that's what we
10 intend to do.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Well, look, thanks
12 Paul. And I am the cause of the delay, but we are
13 going to have to really move fast. I apologize to the
14 industry reps because we are running --

15 MEMBER SHACK: Let me just make one last
16 comment. You are planning to do a regulatory analysis
17 of the forward-fitting option, then? Is that what
18 your last statement said?

19 MR. RULAND: As Paul had alluded to, at
20 this moment, no. But our intention is to early next
21 year revisit that decision about exactly how we need
22 to, when we need to do this.

23 At some point I believe the staff will, in
24 fact, examine this issue and decide, do a regulatory
25 analysis, and kind of move forward. But we are not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prepared to make that decision today. So that is kind
2 of where we are at.

3 You know, we are not looking for a letter,
4 by the way, from the Committee.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. RULAND: That is clearly your
7 decision. It is clearly your decision.

8 MR. RULAND: Thank you, Paul.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. EPRI is first.

10 MR. EICHENBERG: My name is Tom Eichenberg
11 I am the Senior Specialist Reactor Safety, Tennessee
12 Valley Authority. And I am here today presenting
13 industry's perspectives and positions on this
14 particular issue.

15 A lot of things have been covered already
16 today. So I don't want to get too bogged down in some
17 of this. I want to talk specifically about the
18 industry's view of the safety significance and some
19 perspectives on this entire issue.

20 To start off with, the industry's
21 perspective here is that the GDC10 does not
22 specifically preclude fuel failure. And part of our
23 reasoning for our understanding of this is reflected
24 in the SRP 4.2, which specifically recognizes that PCI
25 is a special category of things. And there is no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SAFDL which says PCIs are not allowed to happen.

2 And so, consequently, the industry's view
3 is that current safety analyses are in compliance with
4 all the existing SAFDLs and that our on and off-site
5 dose requirements are met.

6 One thing which is important to think
7 about here in terms of safety is that the postulated
8 PCI failures during an AOO are not in terms of
9 concerns. As has been mentioned before, if there is a
10 PCI failure, the geometry remains coolable.

11 For the AOO of interest, which we have
12 discussed in some previous slides here, we were
13 talking about loss of feedwater heating, the primary
14 coolant boundary and containment remain intact.

15 I think something important to remember
16 about this is that an AOO is typically a single
17 failure event that we analyze. In order to have a
18 complete failure that impacts the health and safety of
19 the public, we have got a multi-failure scenario to
20 get there.

21 We would like to briefly go over some of
22 our perspectives on ACRS concerns. One concern which
23 has previously been mentioned is what has been called
24 the growing use of non-PCI-resistant fuel. And what
25 we would like to sort of get out there for people is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the licensees have only moved away from barrier
2 cladding in the context of a fuel vendor change. And
3 there are some plants out there which have never used
4 barrier cladding.

5 One of the key reasons -- and it was
6 alluded to in some earlier discussion -- why people
7 were hesitant to adopt barrier cladding had to do with
8 the secondary failure performance.

9 Some plants may, in fact, be very
10 susceptible to debris failures. And if your plant is
11 susceptible to debris failures in fuel, their normal
12 operation, you don't want to risk the consequences of
13 secondary failures in your fuel if you don't have to.

14 That is, maybe your particular plant hasn't seen a
15 significant PCI problem. So each utility is looking
16 at it from their perspective of what they have
17 experienced.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm sorry. I'm not sure
19 I quite understand what your --

20 MR. EICHENBERG: Well, what I am trying to
21 get here is that the industry does not believe that
22 there is a growing use of non-PCI fuel or
23 PCI-resistant fuel.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: I am just trying to see,
25 is there any correlation between the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 debris-susceptible plants and barrier fuel? Is there
2 an argument that --

3 MR. EICHENBERG: Barrier fuel is
4 independent of whether a plant is susceptible to
5 debris.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. All right.

7 MR. EICHENBERG: And we would also like to
8 get our perspective that barrier cladding by itself is
9 not the only option to achieving PCI-resistant fuel.
10 I can --

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I want to make it clear.
12 Is there any other design in commercial service in the
13 U.S. that makes a claim of being PCI-resistant and has
14 the data to back it up? And the answer is no. There
15 is a lot of stuff in development. And I would be
16 happy to --

17 MR. EICHENBERG: I guess at least with
18 TVA's experience with our transition from General
19 Electric to AREVA at Browns Ferry, in that particular
20 case, we were going from a GE-14 design, which was a
21 barrier clad design, and we were moving to an
22 ATRIUM-10.

23 And at that time, we were not comfortable
24 with the secondary degradation performance of the
25 barrier design for that fuel product. And so we chose

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to stick with what some might call the classical
2 design.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: But that is not what I
4 asked. You said it's not the only option to achieve
5 PCI-resistant fuel. I'm just saying commercially are
6 you using PCI-resistant fuel or not? And the answer
7 you're --

8 MR. EICHENBERG: I guess it depends if you
9 --

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: You're using conventional
11 fuel to classic design.

12 MR. EICHENBERG: We are using --

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: And you are not claiming
14 it is PCI-resistant.

15 MR. EICHENBERG: We are using AREVA's
16 product. And test data for AREVA's product indicates
17 that it has reasonably good PCI resistance compared to
18 what may have been seen 25 or 30 years ago.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: If you have that
20 quantitative data, then that should be --

21 MR. EICHENBERG: That's something that the
22 vendor can speak to.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Well, we would like
24 to see that.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Would you explain to me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what do you mean specifically by secondary
2 degradation? This is not hydriding.

3 MR. EICHENBERG: It could be by hydriding.
4 It could be additional failures.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Why? Could you explain
6 to me why the barrier cladding would be susceptible to
7 --

8 MR. EICHENBERG: This has to do with some
9 of the history in the early barrier designs, which had
10 a zirconium or a pure zirconium liner. And there were
11 severe secondary degradation issues associated with
12 that.

13 Over time the vendors have dealt with
14 different alloying effects to try and compensate for
15 that. Some vendors use --

16 MEMBER SHACK: Is this something that
17 happens after you damage the cladding by the fretting?

18 MR. EICHENBERG: There could be a fretting
19 failure, which allows --

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That is the connection
21 susceptible to failure. Okay. I understand now.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: You know, just to set the
23 record straight, the secondary degradation was
24 initially observed in the barrier fuel after years of
25 operation, including operation with failed fuel. Only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a very small fraction of that fuel failed, and it
2 split.

3 The industry addressed that by alloying
4 it, in some cases adding tin to the liner, in some
5 cases adding iron. The idea was to make the ideas
6 corrosion-resistant and hydriding-resistant as the
7 cladding ODE.

8 What has happened, unfortunately, is that
9 there has been splitting in alloyed iron liner
10 cladding, 3 30-inch-long splits. So that means that
11 the mechanism that was attributed -- now, if the
12 solution doesn't work, you probably have the wrong
13 understanding of the mechanism. So that's clouding
14 the issue.

15 The issue really is, do you have
16 protection during AOOs with your fuel or not? And if
17 you have data to show that your conventional fuel has
18 that, then you should show that and march ahead. I
19 don't think you do, but I don't know everything you
20 have in your hip pocket.

21 MR. EICHENBERG: That is something which
22 the vendor specifically will have to deal with because
23 it is proprietary.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

25 MR. EICHENBERG: As far as TVA's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience with this issue of changing from barrier
2 back to what I'll call non-barrier, TVA has recently
3 based on available information from the vendor
4 recently actually gone back to a barrier product,
5 which in the current unit 2 Browns Ferry outage will
6 be the first introduction of AREVA's barrier product
7 into the cores. So all of the AREVA fuel lines are
8 being transitioned to that barrier product.

9 The reason that that was chosen as a
10 mechanism was because we felt that the incremental
11 improvement in PCI protection from the barrier was now
12 essentially a wash relative to potential problems with
13 secondary degradation.

14 And so as part of the 0 by 2010
15 initiative, which I think the numbers you are familiar
16 with, TVA made the choice to go ahead and put the
17 barrier fuel in.

18 MEMBER BROWN: So, on the one hand, you
19 are arguing against it but saying you are doing it
20 anyway? Did I get that wrong?

21 MR. EICHENBERG: What we are saying is
22 that there isn't a growing use of non-PCI resistance.

23 People are very, very aware of the PCI performance of
24 the particular products. And there are more issues
25 involved in deciding whether to go to barrier or not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than simply the PCI performance. There are other
2 considerations that utilities are taking into account.

3 Now, my understanding here in the United
4 States is that there are very few utilities who are
5 using the non-barrier designs.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, look, I am
7 responsible for the words "growing use of
8 non-PCI-resistant fuel" because I was informed that
9 TVA was going to use that in their EPUs --

10 MR. EICHENBERG: Right.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- for the next units 1,
12 2, and 3.

13 MR. EICHENBERG: Right.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: So that was misinformed
15 or, else, it changed. I don't know. But that is
16 where that came from.

17 MEMBER BROWN: They are not using it,
18 then? They are going to use barrier-type fuel in 1,
19 2, and 3?

20 MR. EICHENBERG: Right. Currently unit 2
21 and unit 3 use AREVA fuel. And that fuel since the
22 original contract change has been a non-liner clad
23 product. And starting this spring with our most
24 recent unit 2 reload of fuel, we are actually
25 introducing AREVA's barrier clad product.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I just wanted to
2 confirm. Thank you.

3 MR. EICHENBERG: Yes. PCI failure times
4 are short at AOO power levels. We have previously
5 heard discussion about the loss of feedwater heating
6 event as being the only identified as a credible event
7 with the potential for large-scale PCI failures. And
8 we have also heard some previous discussion about
9 control rod withdrawal error, but that is not a
10 core-wide-type event. It is very localized.

11 One thing that we wanted to make a point
12 about is that the failure conditions in operating
13 experience have systematically been below ramp test
14 data. And this comes right out of the EPRI PCI
15 guideline report.

16 And the key thing we want to get across
17 here is that test reactor data do not automatically
18 translate into power reactor experience. And test
19 reactor data for one particular product, that metal
20 heating process, does not directly apply to --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Loss of
22 feedwater heating is an anticipated transient. So I
23 would imagine over the past several years some of
24 these events have occurred around the world. And they
25 may have occurred at plants which operate at EPU

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions.

2 Do you have data on what actually happened
3 at these plants during events of this type?

4 MR. EICHENBERG: My understanding is that
5 there was a recent loss of feedwater heating event at
6 Susquehanna, which seems to be the unit of interest.
7 My understanding also is that that event did not lead
8 to any appreciable significant power increase. So it
9 was not a large --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So it's not a
11 loss of --

12 MR. EICHENBERG: -- full-blown loss of
13 feedwater heating. It was a smaller --

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Some of these events are
15 very mild. There was one in a utility I won't name in
16 1999. And it occurred. They were operating at 70
17 percent power when it happened. So when they got up
18 to a little bit over 100 percent power, nothing
19 happened.

20 They all had a barrier fuel. But it took
21 them an hour before they realized that they had a loss
22 of feedwater heater event. And they only knew it
23 because they were making a lot more power than they
24 thought they should be making. So that's not a good
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: It was my understanding

2 --

3 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I will get to
4 the licensee event report, but I am trying to get to
5 the sort of the basis for this statement, that failure
6 conditions in operational experience are
7 systematically below ramp testing data.

8 MR. EICHENBERG: Yes.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Where does
10 this statement come from?

11 MR. EICHENBERG: This statement comes from
12 the EPRI PCI guideline report, which was recently
13 issued. It's based on a review of operational and
14 ramp test data. I think EPRI would probably be in a
15 better position to address that specific aspect.

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: Good afternoon. My name
17 is Robert Montgomery. I am a consultant to EPRI. And
18 I was the author of the EPRI PCI guideline report.

19 The statement up there that is in question
20 relates to the operational experience of known
21 failures in BWRs that occur during normal operation
22 and comparing the conditions that those rods saw in
23 terms of power, delta powers, burnup with the database
24 of ramp test rods.

25 And the statement there basically says it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that what you see is that there are differences
2 between the conditions that a fuel rod in an operating
3 power plant sees. And that led to failure versus the
4 conditions that would lead to failure in a ramp test.

5 And below in this statement means that the
6 power levels that were observed in the operational
7 experience base were generally lower by 10-20 percent
8 maybe than the ramp test data power levels.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Let me make sure I
10 understand, Robert. You are saying that in operation,
11 the fuel failed at lower powers than the ramp test
12 data or at higher powers?

13 MR. MONTGOMERY: Generally lower powers.
14 And that's because there are other contributing
15 factors than just power and burnup that come into
16 play. Things like pellet quality, as you may be
17 aware, can lead to failure conditions.

18 What it really translates to is stress, as
19 you alluded to, Dr. Armijo, in your presentation, that
20 stress is the contributing factor. And how you get
21 there will affect the stress.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So this sort
23 of pushes the problem in the --

24 MR. MONTGOMERY: I think the point of the
25 statement that Mr. Eichenberg is pointing out here is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you just can't take the data as is out of the
2 ramp test data and apply it directly to power
3 reactors.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: The intention of the ramp
5 test data was to make them very severe so that they
6 would apply because you didn't have large statistics.
7 So you made them very severe.

8 And you are telling me that, in fact, when
9 the ramp test data predict a one percent probability
10 of failure in operating plants, you would get a higher
11 --

12 MR. MONTGOMERY: It may be a little higher
13 percentage, but then you have other contributing
14 factors. You've got to factor in things like pellet
15 quality, clad quality, and other variables like that
16 that are not considered in the ramp test data.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So these data
18 come from essentially during control rod movements?

19 MR. MONTGOMERY: Correct, generally during
20 control rod movements, sequence exchanges, as we call
21 them sometimes.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: The ramp test data are not
23 necessarily conservative.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: You are not
25 sort of helping your case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONTGOMERY: I understand that.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Let's keep moving.

3 MR. EICHENBERG: I just want to quickly
4 address a couple of other issues. Early 10 by 10
5 mitigation benefit gradually are being lost. The
6 industry doesn't feel that a larger pin array by
7 itself automatically mitigates PCI. And, regardless
8 of whether you are at a 9 by 9 array or a 10 by 10
9 array, your thermal limits still have to meet your
10 SAFDL requirements.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But that is
12 really not the point. By going to 10 by 10, you are
13 reducing your heat generation rate.

14 MR. EICHENBERG: You are reducing your
15 average, right.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Your pin power.

17 MR. EICHENBERG: You are reducing your
18 average pin power, but there are other things that
19 people do in fuel design space.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you don't want to
21 reduce it. You want to take advantage of all that
22 fuel. And in modern fuel, you really want to take
23 advantage of it. So you have to solve the PCI problem
24 some other way. That's really what people do. But
25 you could.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When 10 by 10 was first introduced, the
2 claim was, hey, we're going from 13.4 peak power down
3 to 11. And so the difference between the PCI failure
4 threshold and the peak LHGR is so small that
5 preconditioning isn't going to be much of a burden to
6 the industry. It will be inexpensive, and it will be
7 very low-risk.

8 Well, that was all true, but with time,
9 the economics of putting more -- it's back up to 13.4.

10 So that is the argument, not the actual matrix
11 itself.

12 MR. EICHENBERG: Another concern that the
13 ACRS expressed was the inadequate analytical
14 capability to quantify risk of failure. And from the
15 industry's perspective, we believe that we have
16 effectively managed the frequency of PCI failures and
17 that we are capable of assessing failure potential and
18 margins.

19 I believe this concern is the one which
20 gets right to the heart of the matter. The number of
21 fuel elements at risk during AOOs increases
22 proportional to the magnitude of an EPU.

23 And the industry agrees that the average
24 rod LHGR is increasing, but we don't believe that the
25 risk of failure is increasing proportionately. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe that the risk of failure is similarly low.

2 The potential for a rod failure is limited
3 both in time and space. We have space considerations
4 in the sense that the rods, which are going to be in a
5 high-stress state at the start of this proposed loss
6 of feedwater event are those that just occurred after
7 a sequence exchange, where they have been running at
8 deconditioned power for a long time.

9 And so once you have had your sequence
10 exchange, you also have a time condition because it is
11 going to take you a couple of days to recognition
12 those rods at their new power.

13 So it is really just this small window of
14 space and time which is going to contribute to any
15 potential failures if you were to have this
16 hypothetical loss of feedwater event.

17 Another thing which is going on in the --

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I am not sure
19 about the truth in this statement because in EPU what
20 you try to do is flatten the power distribution in the
21 core.

22 MR. EICHENBERG: Right.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So, even
24 though the average goes up, obviously, because you
25 increase power, you may keep the heat the same. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are a lot more clogs in the core that are now
2 closer to the feed.

3 MR. EICHENBERG: They are closer to the
4 feed so that they are at a condition, they are
5 conditioned. And so the delta stress --

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Sorry. They are
7 conditioned up to the peak power, --

8 MR. EICHENBERG: Yes.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- your LHGR peak power.
10 Let's say your bottom peak beginning of cycle up to
11 13.4. I know you have margin, but let's just say
12 you're at 13.4.

13 You're conditioned at 13.4. I don't
14 dispute that. You get a slug of cold water coming
15 into the bottom of the core. You throw in a ton of
16 reactivity. That 13.4 peak is going to move up to a
17 regime of 14, maybe 16. And you're not preconditioned
18 for that. You have never --

19 MR. EICHENBERG: And we are not saying we
20 are preconditioned for the final power. What we are
21 saying is we are preconditioned for the power at the
22 start of the event.

23 And depending on whether you are having
24 this event immediately after a sequence exchange or
25 whether you are having this event two weeks after a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sequence exchange, the number of pins which are highly
2 susceptible to the failure threshold is very
3 different.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, no. Just think of the
5 bottom peak core. You are going from 13.4 to 16. You
6 are not preconditioned beyond 13.4. So you are risk
7 for that 13.4 to 16. And that is a very aggressive
8 state of stress, chemistry and stress. So that is
9 what I am trying to get at, is that is where the
10 problem is.

11 I have no doubt that you are doing a great
12 job during normal operation and preconditioning and so
13 on by a number of techniques. But you can't
14 precondition fuel for operation in the AOO regime.
15 You can minimize. You can do the best you can, but
16 you can't precondition over your licensing limit.

17 MR. EICHENBERG: Right. And we are not
18 saying that we are preconditioned over our license
19 limit.

20 MEMBER SHACK: But you are arguing you are
21 getting considerable benefit from that. And the only
22 thing that is at risk is these high-stress ones.

23 MR. EICHENBERG: What we are saying is
24 that, for example, let's say in a worst-case sequence
25 exchange, you have got 24 control cells which are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being removed and you have got some other ones that
2 are going in. So now you have got 24 control cells
3 where you have what is essentially you're operating at
4 the high power but you are not conditioned at the
5 start of the event. So you are not --

6 MEMBER SHACK: Dr. Armijo will agree you
7 are worse off for those but --

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: One is not safe from the
9 other one. That is what I am trying to say.

10 MR. EICHENBERG: And I believe that the
11 analysis which I am going to be discussing here --

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

13 MR. EICHENBERG: -- actually indicates
14 that you are better off. The particular analysis that
15 I am alluding to here is -- I'll skip one here in a
16 minute.

17 Some other things that are going on in EPU
18 design are that in order to achieve the kind of cycle
19 energies that an EPU requires, it requires a big
20 increase in your fresh fuel loading. And so you have
21 got a lot more rods in the core which are not in a gap
22 closure condition or at a lower exposure. So, again,
23 you've got another thing affecting you in space and
24 time.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: And burnups.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EICHENBERG: And burnups. And it
2 contributes to this concept that you can't really
3 change the ultimate failure risk just by EPU by itself
4 because there are other things working in an opposing
5 direction.

6 Now, because Susquehanna was sort of the
7 impetus for this, it was we'll say fortuitous that the
8 Susquehanna analysis was actually presented at the
9 water reactor fuel performance meeting in Seoul,
10 Korea. And that information is now in the public
11 domain.

12 What that particular paper discusses is
13 that when the detailed Susquehanna analysis was looked
14 at in the case of the pre-EPU evaluation, it was
15 predicted that you might have something on the order
16 of four to five pins that would meet the stress
17 thresholds for failure and that when they looked at
18 the EPU conditions, that for that specific analysis,
19 the number of pins that were predicted to hit that
20 stress threshold actually went down. Part of the
21 reason it went down is because you have these
22 competing effects.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, we would have to see
24 the paper. We will take a look at that.

25 MR. EICHENBERG: My understanding is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the paper is very similar to the analysis which was
2 shown as part of the EPU submittal.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Tom, you are really
4 going to have to wrap it up.

5 MR. EICHENBERG: The general conclusion
6 from this is that industry does not believe that fuel
7 potential failures do not necessarily scale with EPU
8 power uprates.

9 From an operational standpoint, we just
10 wanted to identify some important aspects. One of
11 them is that the fleet operating history is that with
12 modern fuel and cladding designs, we have not had any
13 AOO-induced PCI failures. And this includes the use
14 of modern non-liner fuel.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now, that "extremely
16 unlikely" is highly speculative.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: You don't have any AOs.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, you know, you have
19 got to see numbers. But, anyway, look, I think that's
20 a good --

21 MR. EICHENBERG: Just, in summary, the
22 industry does not believe that PCI under AOO was a
23 public health and safety issue. And we believe the
24 standard review plan currently provides adequate
25 guidance. And industry at this time does not see the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need for additional regulation in the absence of a
2 public health and safety issue.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you, Tom.

4 Look, we have got very limited time. And
5 I apologize again. The AREVA and GE Hitachi want to
6 make presentations. The AREVA presentation is
7 nonproprietary. I had some questions that were
8 proprietary. I won't ask them because we'll be
9 emptying the room, filling the room, and it is unfair
10 to the presenters.

11 So, AREVA, try not to cover what has
12 already been covered. And same with GE Hitachi.
13 Appreciate that.

14 MR. PRUITT: This is Doug Pruitt. I am
15 the Manager of Thermal Hydraulics, Richland. I am
16 here as a substitute for the Thermal Mechanical
17 Materials Manager, but I did participate in the PPNL
18 EPU. And I think that is where a lot of this
19 discussion started.

20 Just as a background, going back to
21 December 2007, the question of PCI and EPUs came up.
22 And at that point, we did offer technical positions
23 with respect to both a fuel mechanical analysis, which
24 was a full-core stress survey for both pre-EPU and
25 post-EPU cycle designs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, in fairness to the staff at that
2 point, the tool was a developmental tool. And so you
3 probably discounted it with respect to necessarily
4 believing any absolute numbers in that analysis. That
5 has been 18 months. And that tool is now internally
6 qualified against ramp data and has been internally
7 certified.

8 Basically two points were made. One was
9 the stress survey that showed a very limited number of
10 rods that might be susceptible to PCI failures. And
11 the other is the rapid response of the PPNL operators
12 in response to the actual event they had as well as a
13 single failure occurred.

14 A PPNL EPU submittal was approved by the
15 NRC. We have had additional analysis provided to the
16 NRC as well in support of the TVA Browns Ferry plants.

17 What we see in that analysis -- and,
18 really, basically all the analysis we performed to
19 date says it's not a significant difference between
20 EPU and non-EPU with respect to the number of rods
21 that are in the range of stresses associated with
22 these PCI failures.

23 Looking at AOOs, this has been covered:
24 loss of feedwater heating, control rod withdrawal
25 error, and flow runups. Basically I will skip down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a time here just looking at the loss of feedwater
2 heating and flow runup events that are core-wide. I
3 think the dominant one here is loss of feedwater
4 heating events.

5 Because it is slower in nature, there are
6 opportunities for decreasing clad stresses. One is
7 the operator intervention to mitigation the power
8 transient. It is possible as evidenced by plant
9 operators. Now, that's not necessarily a licensing
10 basis, but they will operate within that amount of
11 time. In actuality, it is likely that the design
12 basis analysis and analysis we assumed in the stress
13 survey was 100-degree Fahrenheit reduction in
14 feedwater temperatures.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Doug, is the success of
16 the operator performance observed, success of the
17 operator performance, due to the fact that we have not
18 seen what I would call dramatic loss of feedwater
19 heating and instantaneous bypass of the feedwater
20 heaters and that they have been more gradual-type
21 events or is --

22 MR. PRUITT: You would have to have some
23 of the industry people to tell us what their
24 experiences are with it, but --

25 MR. HOFFMAN: This is Chris Hoffman from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PPNL Susquehanna.

2 The general feedwater heating events that
3 we have seen have been partial loss of feedwater
4 heaters. Generally we would lose one heater. We
5 would have temperature changes that were on the order
6 of roughly 60 degrees or less.

7 For ACRS, we did a demonstration in the
8 simulator of operator response. I don't remember the
9 details, but it was a blind scenario. The operators
10 did not know the scenario that was coming at them.
11 And they did adequately respond to that scenario for
12 ACRS, that subcommittee that was visiting the
13 facility.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: What's the cause of the
15 loss of feedwater heater: valves or tube rupture or
16 what?

17 MR. HOFFMAN: I do not know. I am not
18 prepared to discuss that.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

20 MR. PRUITT: Basically what that analysis
21 showed, what it did is it went through the entire
22 cycle design step-through. And it looked at both
23 prior to the sequence exchanges and just after the
24 sequence exchanges.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Wait. You said you did it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a 100-degree temperature change?

2 MR. PRUITT: Right.

3 MEMBER SHACK: So that's more severe than
4 their observed 60.

5 MR. PRUITT: Right. And within that,
6 basically what you saw was that the -- well, the only
7 rods that were challenging to the stress limit were
8 those that had changed the control rods.

9 And so, just coming back to a previous
10 point on maneuvering criteria, the point that EPRI is
11 seeing is that operating experience and failures occur
12 at a lower LHGR than in the ramp test. Okay? And
13 that is just because of variations. A lot of it had
14 been associated with missing pellet surface and other
15 such things.

16 So maneuvering criteria are just to try to
17 protect that operational experience.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But, again,
19 the point I tried to make earlier that these are lower
20 calculated peak local linear heat rates --

21 MR. PRUITT: Right. Let me just get to my
22 point first. Then we'll come back.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

24 MR. PRUITT: So if your maneuvering
25 criteria address this larger margin compared to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ramp database to cover anomalies, to cover variations
2 in clad, variations in pellets and everything else,
3 then there is a margin between that and, shall we say,
4 a systematic failure.

5 You are actually building more margin
6 because you are protecting the anomalies, the
7 variations compared to what you would experience for
8 a, shall we say, sound rod.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm sorry.
10 You lost me.

11 MR. PRUITT: Okay. Just basically,
12 maneuvering criteria set the initial conditions prior
13 to the AOO. They're going to do a sequence exchange.

14 An they're going to abide by the conditioning
15 criteria. So essentially that sets the maximum stress
16 that can exist anywhere in the core prior to the AOO.

17 Okay?

18 And if the failure threshold is based on
19 the ramp testing, that is a much higher threshold than
20 what we would base off commercial operation, which has
21 been shown to be lower. Okay?

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Doug, I really have to ask
23 you to pick your best slides because we are going to
24 try and wrap up at 3:00 o'clock. I will probably ask
25 my colleagues to give me five minutes at the break.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So to give GE ten minutes?

2 MR. PRUITT: Okay. Let me just say
3 there's a combination of what is the ramp failure
4 criteria and what is your maneuvering criteria? And
5 both of those work together. Fuel mechanical analysis
6 indicates very few rods, if any, exceed the stress
7 limit established from the ramp test for AOO.

8 PCI failures can occur when high clad
9 stresses develop in a corrosive environment. There
10 are a number of design features that have been
11 developed and successfully employed for many years to
12 reduce clad stress, including the pellet design;
13 optimization of the cladding materials, heat
14 treatments, optimization of the liner cladding; and
15 elimination of missing pellet surfaces. All those
16 things make fuel failures less probable. And we are
17 now developing and implementing doped fuel pellets as
18 well.

19 So there is a combination of design
20 elements as well as maneuvering criteria and operator
21 actions that all work together to minimize the
22 probability PCI.

23 Use of optimized cladding material with or
24 without liner provides protection against PCI by
25 assuring the cladding can withstand anticipated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stresses. And within the existing ramp test data,
2 there are some suggestions that some non-liner
3 cladding performs similarly to liner cladding.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Have you shared that data
5 with the staff? I mean, that is revolutionary. If
6 you can get conventional cladding to perform --

7 MR. PRUITT: Okay.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: If you've got data to show
9 that, that is a huge accomplishment. I would like to
10 see it because that is not typical.

11 MR. PRUITT: I think both the analysis as
12 well as evaluation of this type of material is
13 something for a different venue.

14 Okay. So we produce both SRA, stress
15 relieved annealed, and recrystallized cladding. We
16 offer them both within liner with iron-enhanced
17 zirconium. And both can be optimized for effective
18 fuel performance because certainly what we are
19 analyzing with 100-degree Fahrenheit change is the
20 stress relieved cladding.

21 Back to the time-to-failure issue. We
22 have looked at it from the perspective of what is the
23 change in LHGR from the ramp database versus
24 time-to-failure. We have also looked at the change in
25 LHGR associated with an AOO event.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so basically you are looking there
2 from a conditioned state because assuming that the
3 ramp data is run from a conditioned state, then you
4 would see a loss of feedwater heating, the kinds of
5 kilowatt-per-foot increments would give time for
6 operators to take action.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: What is that time that you
8 are talking is adequate time? Have you got a number?

9 MR. PRUITT: Twenty, 30 minutes. Okay?
10 What we see is the two or three-minute type -- those
11 are one-minute to three-minute-type failures -- are
12 associated with the large changes in LHGR, more like
13 the rods that have come from a controlled state to an
14 uncontrolled according to maneuvering criteria and
15 then undergo a loss of feedwater heating. That is
16 going to be the five, six kilowatt-per-foot-type
17 changes, not the two pill of these types changes.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: So you are saying with,
19 say --

20 MR. PRUITT: I think it would look --

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- 13.4 to 16 more or
22 less, you've got 20 minutes based on your data.

23 MR. PRUITT: Based on the ramp, you know,
24 the international ramp database, right. I think if
25 you recast your data in that fashion, it would look a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit different.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. We'll look. I
3 would love to see the data.

4 MR. PRUITT: Okay. Yes. And data
5 exchange is a good idea. So ramp test data short
6 times may be due to overly conservative test
7 conditions.

8 The conclusions. We don't believe AOs
9 present a potential for a large number of PCI failures
10 and are, therefore, not a safety issue. There are
11 numerous ways to prevent PCI failures from product
12 design features, material characteristics, and
13 operator control. Industry is actively pursuing these
14 features independent of regulation due to desire to
15 further decrease the potential for fuel failures. And
16 regulation of specific product features in order to
17 prevent PCI is not appropriate.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

19 And then we have got to get GE on. I am
20 going to ask the indulgence of the Committee for five
21 minutes on the break. So, GE, you have got until 5
22 after. So take your best charge.

23 This is proprietary. So we will have to
24 ask AREVA and the other folks --
25 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the foregoing matter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went off the record at 3:17 p.m. and went
2 back on the record at 3:31 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Back into session.

4 The next item on the agenda is Diversity
5 and Defense-in-Depth Topical Report, and that is --
6 Mr. Maynard will take us through that presentation.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. Thank you, Mr.
8 Chairman. Our subcommittee met on this a couple of
9 weeks ago and aired this item out in detail. This is
10 to review an SER that the staff proposes to issue
11 relative to a topical report submitted by Mitsubishi.

12 MHI submitted the topical report in 2007
13 for their defense-in-depth and diversity approach
14 using their digital I&C platform, MELTAC. And they
15 were proposing that for use with -- in the US-APWR as
16 well as being able to modify the existing operating
17 fleet. Recognize that this was submitted during a
18 time, actually before a lot of the guidance was
19 developed and reviewed during a time when some of the
20 guidance as to what is acceptable was being developed.

21 Their desire, of course, was to get
22 approval of their methodology on a generic basis, so
23 they could then apply it on a plant-specific basis.
24 After some of the review, the staff determined that
25 they would not be able to review this relative to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 existing operating fleet on a generic basis and really
2 limited their review to review for the US-APWR. And
3 it is the methodology used. It is not all of the
4 detail for the entire diversity and defense-in-depth,
5 but it is the generic methodology for the US-APWR.

6 In so doing, this topical report, it
7 doesn't have all of the detail to be able to make
8 final decisions on all of the aspects of diversity and
9 defense-in-depth. Therefore, the staff has documented
10 within the SER what's called application-specific
11 action items, and those are the areas where there is
12 more detail needed, either in the design, or more
13 information to address the specifics for the US-APWR
14 to finalize this. They are documented in the SER, and
15 those will be finalized during the DCD review, those -
16 - where there is additional detail.

17 Now, it is possible some of those may then
18 be carried over as an action item for the COL stage,
19 but at this time it is to be determined at the DCD
20 stage.

21 I think the staff may go back over a
22 little bit of this history, and I don't think that is
23 bad, because sometimes you need to kind of get this
24 twice to understand kind of what the topical report is
25 doing. So --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BEACOM: I think you might have to.
2 Yes.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: With that, I will turn it
4 over to Royce and let him lead us through the
5 presentation.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just one quick question.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: Sure.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Initially, the topical
9 report was submitted to have a broader application?

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: Right. What they wanted
11 to do was to use their MELTAC platform and be able to
12 get the methodology and the generic aspects of that
13 approved in the diversity and defense-in-depth arena
14 for not only US-APWR but also if they were able to
15 sell it to other powerplants for modifying the
16 existing fleet. If somebody was upgrading to a
17 digital I&C platform --

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: They would use as a --

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- they would have the
20 approved topical report for that.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Got it.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: The staff determined that
23 that was too much to be able to be accomplished with
24 this, and they limited it to the US-APWR, the
25 methodologies for that. So let's turn it over to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BEACOM: Okay. Thank you, Mr.
2 Maynard.

3 My name is Royce Beacom. I'm in the
4 Office of New Reactors, Instrumentation and Control
5 Branch. I've been in the Office of New Reactors I&C
6 since the inception of NRO, before that a couple of
7 years in operating reactors, and before that outside
8 the agency at Westinghouse for 20-some years. So I
9 have had some digital I&C experience.

10 And we have had some very good comments
11 and questions by the subcommittee at the previous two
12 meetings, and I look forward to the full -- a full
13 committee meeting and your comments.

14 So as far as the agenda goes, we are going
15 to look at the diversity and defense-in-depth scope
16 for both the topical report and the SER, what the SER
17 found as far as findings and conclusions were. We are
18 going to look at the complete listing, as far as what
19 the staff took away of the subcommittee points of
20 discussion from the previous two meetings about two
21 weeks ago. And then, we are going to try to address
22 each point of discussion. No guarantees if we are
23 going to complete it, but we will take away as much as
24 we can and try to get an answer for you.

25 Now, as far as the diversity and defense-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in-depth, D3 as we like to call it, scope, the intent
2 here is to identify diversity with the safety and non-
3 safety systems, that it being the protection and
4 safety monitoring system is a safety system, a PSMS.
5 The plant control monitoring system is a non-safety,
6 the PCMS.

7 Both of these systems, which is a
8 considerable portion of the plant, are using the
9 MELTAC platform. Now, the premise here is that a
10 common cause failure disables both the safety and non-
11 safety system due to the commonality of the MELTAC
12 platform. It is the most conservative and best way to
13 go.

14 Now, we are going to discuss, in the
15 functionality of the diverse actuation system, the DAS
16 as we commonly refer to it. It's an analog,
17 conventional -- sorry.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: The MELTAC platform,
19 there is another topical report that goes into the
20 full details of the MELTAC system, and so that is
21 really not part of this topical report. Now, see,
22 although you have to understand parts of it in order
23 to move forward here, so --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sorry for the
25 question. But has the staff approved the topical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report?

2 MR. BEACOM: No, we have not. It is in
3 the middle of review, as is part of the other topical
4 reports, and --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why are we here
6 today, then?

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. That was for the
8 MELTAC system. I'm saying this report they are
9 finalized. I mean, this is basically a draft final
10 SER that we are reviewing today, just for the
11 diversity and defense-in-depth.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And we'll write a
13 letter on this?

14 MR. BEACOM: Yes.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's what -- that's
16 what --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Tomorrow, whatever.

18 MR. BEACOM: That's the intent, yes.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: All I was saying is that
21 part of the system that we are going to be talking
22 about, the MELTAC system, that system is part of
23 another topical report that -- the design of that will
24 be reviewed separately.

25 MR. BEACOM: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: Just now we have wiped it
2 out with a common cause failure, though.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Did we ever have such
5 a topical report for other designs?

6 MR. BEACOM: For D3, no, we have not.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So why is this
8 unique?

9 MR. BEACOM: Well, this is unique -- as
10 far as addressing all of the requirements, guidelines,
11 and criteria in one topical report, and applying it
12 to, as much as you can, a topical report being without
13 a specific application versus a technical report with
14 a specific application in mind, but a topical report,
15 we try to apply all possible criteria and guidelines
16 and requirements to as many applications as possible.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I try it a
18 different way? Is it my interpretation that this, and
19 then the DCDC, they will be no need for a DAC for
20 digital I&C. The anticipated thing is there will be
21 no DAC for a digital I&C.

22 MR. BEACOM: Well, okay -- well, in the
23 scope of diversity and defense-in-depth.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Ah.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: This is just addressing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 diversity and defense-in-depth. This is not
2 addressing the overall acceptability of the digital
3 I&C system.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, I understand that.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just the diversity and
6 defense-in-depth issues. And, again, I mentioned
7 earlier this was submitted before some of the current
8 guidance was in place. I believe that MHI was trying
9 to get the methodology approved. Again, they would
10 like to have been able to apply this on a more generic
11 basis.

12 The staff review was limited to just the
13 US-APWR, and if it was all starting over from scratch
14 again, this would probably end up being a technical
15 report for part of this review, since it is applying
16 to this specifically.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: But it was submitted back
19 in 2007, and it is referenced heavily in the DCD.
20 So --

21 MR. BEACOM: And to their credit, yes,
22 advanced submittals of topical reports provides the
23 staff with an advantage of reviewing as much as
24 possible before the actual design certification came
25 in for review.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there will be a
2 similar session and discussion for the ESBWR?

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't know how they are
4 going to -- I doubt that. I think they are -- they
5 plan to have a DAC, I believe.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, that's why I
7 asked the question the way I did. Maybe I misphrased
8 it, but --

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't believe it's --
10 MHI's desire was to not have any DACs. Now, whether
11 that occurs or not --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- but they were trying
14 to do it without --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: But with that as its
16 goal, there is much more detail coming up front here
17 that you guys have a chance to look at and review,
18 this being one of the key functions within the digital
19 I&C.

20 MR. BEACOM: Yes, it is.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. That helps.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, there is much more
23 detail in this than there is in the ESBWR.

24 MR. BEACOM: Very good, Mr. Brown, that's
25 right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Pardon?

2 MR. BEACOM: That's very -- that's true.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Well, having sat in with
4 Michael on those sessions, and I made the observation
5 then it was detail, non-specific.

6 MR. BEACOM: And to their credit, they
7 tried as much as they could to get as much information
8 in here and to get away -- steer away from the DAC
9 issue and see how far they have come by this
10 description.

11 So one of the key issues in diversity and
12 defense-in-depth, this is diverse actuation system as
13 we mentioned. It is analog, we will say,
14 conventional, no software involved, non-safety system.
15 It provides a defensive measure to cope with
16 anticipated operational occurrences and postulated
17 accidents concurrent with a common cause failure in
18 the PSMS, of course, that we know is beyond design
19 basis.

20 The diverse actuation system also provides
21 the ATWS mitigation function, ATWS being anticipated
22 transient without scram. In current operating plants,
23 there is a single system that does that. In the DAS,
24 it provides the ATWS function and the common cause
25 failure mitigation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So it also provides automatic actuations,
2 the DAS does, where time is insufficient for manual
3 operator action.

4 Now, MHI is proposing less than 10 minutes
5 from a given event, that there should be automatic
6 actuation versus manual actuation. There is also
7 delayed -- there is a delay function within the DAS
8 that from a given set of anticipated conditions where
9 PMS should trip there is a delay timer, allowing the
10 PMS to trip, and, therefore, the DAS does not.

11 The DAS is blocked from actuation, if
12 there is proper PSMS actuation. This is done by
13 feedback from the actuator components back to the DAS
14 saying, "We have already actuated from the PSMS
15 initiation. Therefore, DAS, you don't have to tell us
16 to initiate."

17 Now, the DAS also provides manual
18 actuation as well. That is done on a separate HSI
19 panel with conventional controls and indications. MHI
20 is proposing in less than 30 minutes, but greater than
21 10 minutes for the -- where automatic actuations are
22 done, so that between 10 and 30 minutes they are
23 proposing manual actuation from the prompting alarms.

24 There are isolated signals from sensors,
25 which are normally shared with the PMS -- PSMS and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided to the DAS. Now, the DAS output is -- goes
2 to the discrete person or power interface module. The
3 power interface module has an input from the DAS and
4 also from the PSMS. At -- I'm sorry.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: DAS manual actuation
6 proposed for less than 30 minutes.

7 MR. BEACOM: Yes. From a given event, we
8 are proposing that the operators --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But greater than 10.

10 MR. BEACOM: But greater than 10.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why can't they do it
12 at 40 minutes? I don't understand the intent of this.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, the 30 minutes is
14 because of the current -- of the guidance on the 30
15 minutes. It is only to count on manual actions after
16 30 minutes, but the current guidance says less than
17 30. So that's what -- they are just addressing the
18 less than 30 minutes.

19 MEMBER BROWN: But ISG-02, which would do
20 -- that came out after it, I think that is the point.

21 That came out after you all had already -- correct me
22 if I'm wrong -- developed their system. So now they
23 are --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So the
25 system --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: So it was -- so they are
2 addressing the fact that they actually are doing
3 between 10 and 30 minutes, but --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: It is less confusing if
5 you just say they are trying to take credit for manual
6 action when the time is greater than 10 minutes.
7 Okay?

8 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Then, I wouldn't have
10 asked the question.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Which is inconsistent with
12 ISG-02, which says 30 for the manual actions.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's a
14 guidance of --

15 MR. BEACOM: That's correct. That's
16 correct. And as we see further on here, we'll see if
17 they bring in sufficient analysis and information.
18 The staff can't accept it for less than 30 minutes.

19 So in the findings and conclusions in the
20 SER, the one finding we found was with regards to the
21 large break LOCA coping strategy. And that -- MHI's
22 position was essentially three points. Their coping
23 strategy dealt with the MELTAC platform being a high
24 quality, high reliable platform, which has over 20
25 years of history in Japanese operating plants.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is a very low -- very low, it should
2 say -- frequency of AAO and PA events, and this is all
3 supplemented with a diverse actuation leak protection.

4 Now, the staff found that strategy
5 unacceptable for several reasons. The frequency for
6 AAO and PAs are still a finite possibility. A
7 software latent defect is still a possibility, and
8 that must be considered concurrent with a common cause
9 failure with an AAO or PA.

10 Leak before break doesn't apply here.
11 Leak before break has been authorized for a very
12 narrow application. That is, particularly for
13 consideration of dynamic effects for pipe ruptures.
14 This is discussed in the NRC inspection manual, where
15 the definition of "leak before break analysis" is
16 done.

17 The staff has revised the standard review
18 plan in Chapter 7, the latest revision done a couple
19 of years ago that is consistent with the very narrow
20 application of leak before break.

21 Now, we go more into the discussion of the
22 protective action, manual versus automatic. So,
23 again, MHI was targeting the less than 10 minutes for
24 automatic. Greater than 10 minutes, they want to say
25 manual action is assumed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This differs from the digital I&C Interim
2 Staff Guidance 02 where the guideline, the
3 recommendation, not a requirement, is less than 30
4 minutes where from a given event there should be
5 automatic actuation.

6 Now, the licensee or the applicant can
7 bring in sufficient analysis and information to
8 provide why they believe less than 30 minutes for
9 manual is feasible. But in this particular case,
10 there wasn't sufficient information to assess the
11 manual action between 10 and 30 following an event.
12 That particular justification will be done in the US-
13 APWR HSI certification.

14 Now, in its conclusion, the staff found
15 that the D3 approach and the D3 analysis provided per
16 NUREG-6303, which is the method for performing D3
17 analysis of reactor protection systems, had met the
18 acceptable basis for conforming the requirements and
19 supporting industry standards. And to their credit,
20 MHI did a much --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But on the
22 issue operator actions between 10 and 30 minutes, they
23 are based on prompting alarms, and my recollection is
24 that these alarms are prioritized. How are the alarms
25 prioritized? Is there software involved?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BEACOM: No. They are doing it from -
2 - the DAS is strictly -- and the HSI panel is strictly
3 a -- yes.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: An analog
5 system. So are these prompting alarms prioritized in
6 any way?

7 MR. BEACOM: That I can't directly -- I
8 cannot directly answer that.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think MHI can.

10 MR. SCAROLA: Yes, thank you. Ken Scarola
11 from MHI. The alarms that we are referring to here
12 are only processed by the diverse actuation system
13 logic, which is fully analog. They are inherently
14 prioritized because they come from a different panel
15 inside the main control room. We have a diverse HSI
16 panel, which is kind of tucked, you know, in a special
17 corner of the main control room. Those of you who
18 have been to the simulator saw that.

19 Those alarms, both the visual and the
20 audible, are distinctly from that panel, and the
21 operator training is exclusively, when you get that
22 alarm it is a knee-jerk reaction to go to that panel
23 and execute the required EOP actions in a very timely
24 manner. So in that sense, they are inherently
25 prioritized, because they are from a different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 location in the control room, a different visual, a
2 different audible.

3 MEMBER BROWN: "Prioritize" sometimes can
4 have a different meaning. You've got a bunch of
5 alarms coming into a microcomputer, and it decides
6 which ones will be told to the operator. This is not
7 a circumstance. If all the alarms and all the red
8 lights needed to come on at one time, they will all
9 come on at one time.

10 MR. SCAROLA: Right.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Is that what --

12 MR. SCAROLA: What makes these a higher
13 priority is simply the inherent distinction inside the
14 control room and the operator training.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. The operator will
16 respond. He has a specific, immediate action to be
17 taken. At least that is based on the explanation in
18 the subcommittee meeting as well.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: John?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: To try to perhaps cut off
21 some of this discussion, I think a lot of this concern
22 seems to be addressed toward what MHI describes as the
23 coping analysis for the actual ability of the
24 operators to respond within some period of time. Is
25 that right? If I can ask you that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCAROLA: Yes.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

3 MR. SCAROLA: But that coping analysis is
4 dependent upon the prompting alarms.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

6 MR. SCAROLA: Prompting alarms are --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: It is part of -- the
8 coping analysis must demonstrate that the operator can
9 perform the action within the available timeframe,
10 given the availability of cues to perform that action.

11 Now, the coping analysis -- I'll get to
12 the point here. The coping analysis is part of what
13 Royce has in his last bullet there, that it is not
14 part of what is being reviewed under this topical
15 report. Is that correct?

16 MR. BEACOM: Okay. Coping analysis,
17 right, it's not part of this topical report. It is
18 part of the DCD SER review. However, as we are
19 looking at here, the HSI certification is a Chapter 18
20 issue. Okay? That's something different again.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, I just wanted to
22 get it on the record that a coping analysis or the HSI
23 is part of this -- a good review of this topical
24 report.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: A couple of things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're getting some things mixed up here. You know,
2 the human factors engineering review and stuff is
3 going to get lost here. This is not being approved by
4 the staff at this time. This is one of the
5 application-specific action items, and so all of these
6 questions and issues will be dealt with during the DCD
7 review stage. That's when that will be addressed.

8 So the SER really doesn't take any
9 position on the acceptability of this, of the operator
10 actions point. That is to be done at the DCD review.

11 George, did you have something?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I must say, this is
13 not clear to me, but maybe it's not my fault. But
14 what I also didn't understand is I --

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's clearly my fault.

16 (Laughter.)

17 I don't know whether to feel good or bad
18 about that. I don't know.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I feel a little bad,
20 but maybe it's because I have --

21 MR. BEACOM: Well, stick with this now.
22 We are going to bring up this issue several other
23 times. We are going to bring up how the technical
24 reports and the topical reports fit into the DCD
25 review and certification. So stick with it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: If later on,
2 after going through the analysis of this
3 certification, this later certification, the staff
4 just finds that operator actions between 10 and 30
5 minutes to be unacceptable, does this negate what we
6 are doing here?

7 MR. BEACOM: Well, at that point, yes. At
8 that point, then, MHI would have to come up with an
9 alternative.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: It doesn't negate what is
11 being approved or looked at here.

12 MR. BEACOM: Right.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Because this isn't
14 approving or disapproving the acceptability of the
15 manual operator actions less than 30 minutes. It may
16 mean very well that they would have to do some
17 modifications, or they would make changes, or
18 whatever. But that is really no different than any
19 other design would have to do at that stage if it is
20 found to be unacceptable during the DCD review.

21 MR. BEACOM: That's correct. Most designs
22 are still at that stage where they are determining
23 times for manual action.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: So the SER is just
25 approving those generic and methodology -- the things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that can be pinned down in --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So this is saying,
3 for example -- I mean, I don't know, but is it saying,
4 "Yes, we're going to look at what you propose for
5 actions between 10 minutes and 30 minutes"?

6 MR. BEACOM: Yes.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And we're going to
8 make a decision later.

9 MR. BEACOM: Yes, that's what it's saying.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's what the action --
12 that's what the application's specific action item
13 says.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why do I need this in
15 order to say that? I mean, you could do that without
16 this report.

17 MR. BEACOM: Yes. That's a fair question,
18 because, yes, it is in the HSI certification where
19 they will review extensively --

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think the reason that
21 it's here is because the topical report took credit
22 for this.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, yes.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: The staff SER has to take
25 a position on that, and so they have to address --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they can't just ignore it, or it becomes approved by
2 default there.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But what you said
4 earlier -- I want to make sure I understand that
5 approving this does not commit the agency to anything.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: It does not commit the
7 agency to approve manual operation in less than 30
8 minutes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Does not.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: It does not. But it
11 does --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Does it permit the
13 agency anywhere else?

14 MEMBER BROWN: Does it what?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Does it commit the
16 agency anywhere else?

17 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I think conceptually.

18 PARTICIPANT: No.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Well, yes, they presented a
20 concept for what they want to do here.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can they come back
22 and say, "You guys approved this in June. When you do
23 the design certification thing, now you must approve
24 what we are saying here"? Can they do that? Is this
25 such a serious document, or is it just talk about it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and prepare the ground? I don't understand.

2 MR. SCAROLA: Excuse me. This is Ken
3 Scarola. I just want to point out, because I think
4 there is some misunderstanding here.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sure there is.

6 MR. SCAROLA: The ISG-02, which was the
7 first one to be issued on this particular topic,
8 establish the 30-minute guideline, the industry had
9 real difficulty with this, because it seemed to be an
10 arbitrary number. As a result of that, TWG-5, which
11 is the human factors TWG, produced ISG-05, which says
12 there is no line. Here is a methodology for
13 demonstrating the acceptable manual actions.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

15 MR. SCAROLA: So it was the intent all
16 along of MHI to follow the ISG-05 methodology before
17 ISG-05 was written. Again, they submitted this
18 topical report the early part of '07. 05 was not
19 written until '08, so there was a timeline here. The
20 intent was to get a methodology in place that would
21 allow these actions.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that in
23 the context of this manual action, and then I had a
24 broader question. Is there anything else in this
25 report that will create a commitment on the part of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the agency?

2 MR. SCAROLA: Well, that's my concern.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, Bill, you are
4 shaking your head. Is there?

5 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Except for these
8 application-specific action items, they are saying
9 that they have satisfied the D3 requirements.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: The key that you are
11 looking for, George, is, is the SER written with all
12 of the appropriate caveats in it related to
13 application-specific --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: -- deferrals?

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And what's the
17 answer?

18 MEMBER POWERS: I'm not going to tell you.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MEMBER BROWN: George, it's hard to figure
21 that out in some circumstances. Okay?

22 MEMBER SHACK: That's what we have come to
23 a conclusion on. We have to write a letter. That's -
24 - we have -- that's the whole point of our letter,
25 George, is whether they've got enough caveats.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: I mean, just from an
2 understanding standpoint, since I -- I was trying to
3 understand this, and I thought I almost had it there
4 for a minute. This is a small piece of the complete
5 design that we have yet to see officially, and this --
6 what I -- at least how I understand it is you are
7 saying the one attribute that digital I&C must have of
8 diverse and defense-in-depth is -- might be acceptable
9 here. And then, after that point, we must wait and
10 see the next set of steps beyond that, correct?

11 MR. BEACOM: Right.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Hold it. Stop, guys. Just
13 a minute. If you look at the SER, just to make this
14 clear, there is a table at the end which the staff has
15 identified. What is it? Is it 11 application-
16 specific items which says -- and they address those by
17 SER, you know, section, which says, "These items are
18 covered in the report, but yet more action is required
19 at some other stages of the evaluation in order to say
20 they are okay."

21 The other stuff that is in the topical
22 report will be accepted if we write a letter saying
23 it's okay. That's my understanding.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Although we had a bit of a
25 discussion, and they pointed out -- and this is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 caveat -- anywhere you use this you have to meet the
2 underlying assumptions that are here. If the
3 particular place you are using it is somewhat a
4 different situation, then this isn't official. You
5 have to look at it again.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess I
7 want to put George's question in different words. The
8 question is, in my mind, does a system that provides
9 automatic actuations for actions that would require --
10 for actions requiring actuations -- automatic
11 actuations in less than 10 minutes, does that meet the
12 D3 requirements? Are we committed to this 10-minute
13 constraint?

14 The concern I have is that if we come back
15 and say the justification that they will provide for
16 manual operator actions between 10 and 30 minutes
17 turns out to be unacceptable to the staff, does that
18 negate what we approve today?

19 MR. BEACOM: Yes.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's why I asked the
21 question, that all I hear now is the qualitative
22 attribute looks okay until we see the details. And if
23 we see the details, we don't like the details,
24 everything essentially is off the table. That's the
25 way I interpret --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: With regards to specific
2 items that they identify. Let me give you an example.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: But, I mean, I think --
4 I'm just trying to rephrase what Said said, which is
5 if they -- if right now the attribute of less than 10
6 minutes is automatic, 10 to 30 is manual with some
7 sort of thing, beyond 30 is status quo, and right now,
8 given these set of attributes, we feel comfortable.
9 Later, if we see the details and we are not
10 comfortable, that doesn't mean we are committed.
11 That's what I think he just asked.

12 MEMBER BROWN: And that's the -- there's
13 about seven or eight items right now that take credit
14 for manual action between zero -- between 10 and 30
15 minutes. And if the analysis that they provide
16 doesn't satisfy the staff relative to whatever the
17 criteria are, say, "Hey, we don't think you guys can
18 respond that fast," then those items -- something has
19 to be done with those. They have to come automatic or
20 some other --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: The DAS for the US-APWR
22 DCD would require --

23 MEMBER BROWN: A modification.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: -- a modification.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Or do some other action to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make it appropriate.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can we have this
3 gentleman say his piece?

4 MR. SCAROLA: Yes, I would like to make a
5 point, because I think it's very important here. In
6 this report we describe the automated systems, for
7 everything that is fully automated in less than 10
8 minutes.

9 In the event we have to conclude that we
10 need more of this same type of automation, because we
11 are not able to justify manual actions, then this
12 topical report establishes the design methodology, the
13 design description, for all of the supplementary
14 automated functions, the method of ensuring that we
15 don't have spurious actuations, the method that
16 assures that we can sustain fires, the method that
17 ensures that we can do main control room evacuation.

18 So there is -- the intent of defining 10
19 minutes in this report was to establish the basis of
20 the automation that we do describe. If more
21 automation is needed, it follows the same concepts.

22 MEMBER BROWN: And that's why I said
23 earlier this has concept-type stuff in it as well,
24 because it is --

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: And I will point out that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this was a topic of discussion at the subcommittee
2 meeting that we dove into pretty good as to, are we
3 approving something that could then cause us problems
4 later? You know, are the right caveats, are the right
5 action items specified here? And are we getting tied
6 down into something that -- so --

7 MR. SCAROLA: Can I address one more
8 comment, which is, how can we approve this without
9 seeing all of the digital I&C? I think it's important
10 to understand that there are four MHI topical reports.

11 Three describe the digital I&C. This one starts with
12 the assumption that everything that is in those other
13 three fails, so you don't have to know about those
14 other three. We start with the basis that everything
15 that is digital fails, and then this is how we cope
16 with that failure.

17 So there is no need to understand the rest
18 of the digital I&C system, only to understand that it
19 doesn't work.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if I can just say it
21 back to you. That's very helpful, at least for me.
22 All right? Which is, then, what you're really saying
23 is that if staff -- just say the "if." If staff is
24 okay with the 10-minute demarcation, then the details
25 here are specific enough that they should know what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the design is. If they are not comfortable, and 10
2 becomes more than 10, you have put in concepts here
3 that would essentially take the detail design and
4 essentially require additional modifications, to go
5 out to something greater than 10 in detail. Have I
6 got it right?

7 MR. SCAROLA: Absolutely.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm not sure
10 if the assumption that everything digital will fail
11 represents -- that we can look at this with that
12 assumption, because partial failures can actually lead
13 to much more complex scenarios.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: And there is application-
15 specific action items for them to come back at the DCD
16 stage and address partial failures within the digital
17 system. That's another thing documented in the SER.

18 MEMBER POWERS: It kind of begs the
19 question, doesn't it?

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's correct, and
21 that's --

22 MEMBER BROWN: Item 5-9 talks about
23 addressing partial failures. That's the way I read
24 that one anyway. It says, "Shall address partial
25 failures in the PCMS and PSMS."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BEACOM: That is one we took away
2 with, and that is something that both the industry and
3 the staff are going to be -- are going to have to deal
4 with, because it has not been dealt with, particularly
5 as far as coming up with a method or methods to bound
6 that. We will get to that as one of the items that we
7 wanted to look again at.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Dana, what question
9 does this beg?

10 MEMBER MAYNARD:

11 MEMBER POWERS: It begs the question of
12 partial failures. I mean, the -- I mean, it's the
13 same question that we have in fires. Things work,
14 things don't work, things work, but they work badly.
15 And it's that badly part that is just very, very
16 difficult to handle.

17 MEMBER BLEY: Especially if we're talking
18 about manual actions going on under that condition.

19 MEMBER POWERS: That's right. Now
20 suddenly your errors of commission become paramount
21 here.

22 MEMBER BLEY: It's a big deal.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Again, that is an
24 application-specific action item that MHI will have to
25 address during the DCD review, and the staff will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review it. The approval of this SER does not finish
2 that subject off. That is something that is still to
3 be reviewed.

4 MEMBER POWERS: But the contention was
5 that I didn't have to understand the other -- the rest
6 of the digital system. It is not clear that that's
7 absolutely true. It may be mostly true. It's not
8 obviously false, but it may be somewhere in between.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: You're right, because you
10 do have to understand it to the point to be able to
11 determine whether the DAS system truly is diverse, and
12 is it truly --

13 MEMBER BROWN: I don't work for MHI, okay,
14 but --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I hope not.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MEMBER BROWN: My point being is that
18 while the partial failures issue is one that has to be
19 addressed, if you maintain -- this is a philosophical
20 thought process. If you ensure your total
21 independence between your diverse actuating system and
22 all of the other stuff that is in there, and they are
23 not completely diverse, they happen to have one point
24 of commonality, and that's in the detectors and
25 sensors. Correct me if I'm wrong, at least that's one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of them. I may remember the other one if I can --
2 pardon? Oh, they all -- pardon?

3 PARTICIPANT: PIF at the bottom.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, yes, the PIF, right. I
5 forgot about that one. Thank you. But that is where
6 maybe some of this, you know, partial failure stuff --
7 if you look at all of the other stuff in between,
8 they'll just have to go walk through it piece by piece
9 and show why those partial failures are, you know,
10 truly independent and won't affect the diverse
11 actuation system. And if they can do that, then
12 you'll be okay.

13 I don't think -- I just don't think the
14 way the system is laid out it is going to be as hard
15 to do the partial failures. It is just it hasn't been
16 done. So I'm not trying to say we've got to accept
17 it; that's not the point. It's just that I don't --
18 you asked me that about the ESBWR system. I, you
19 know, just throw it up the air. There is absolutely
20 no idea.

21 Pardon? John?

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: Let's go ahead and move
23 on, and see if we need to come back to some of these
24 after we've gone through more of the findings and
25 conclusions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BEACOM: So I think we're at the --
2 yes, we're at the subject -- yes, the findings and
3 conclusions concluded the D3 approach was good. They
4 had met the acceptable basis for conforming to
5 requirements and standards subject to the satisfactory
6 completion of the application-specific action items.

7 Now, one of the takeaways the staff had
8 from the subcommittee meetings was to go further into
9 how the technical and topical reports fit into the
10 overall US-APWR design certification and the ASAI's.
11 So in a couple of slides here we will get further into
12 application-specific action items.

13 So listing the subcommittee points of
14 discussion that we had a couple of weeks ago, and
15 these are what the staff felt we came away with --
16 these questions. Now, how D3 fits in the overall US-
17 APWR. Should there be a separate approval of D3 from
18 the US-APWR?

19 Bypassing the DAS, how that is done with
20 the PSMS actuation and during startup and shutdown.
21 Concept of just two DAS subsystems. The ASAI, the
22 application-specific action item on partial output
23 failure from the common cause failure, what we were
24 just talking about.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So D3 refers to this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report. Is that what you mean?

2 MR. BEACOM: Yes, sir. D3 -- diversity
3 and defense-in-depth refers to this report.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This report.

5 MR. BEACOM: Okay.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not a general D3,
7 correct?

8 MR. BEACOM: That's correct.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

10 MR. BEACOM: That is a good point.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

12 MR. BEACOM: And then, the three DAS
13 inputs to reactor trip and turbine trip.

14 Now we will go into discussions on each
15 one of those points. How D3 fits into the overall US-
16 APWR. Now, as was mentioned before -- yes, as Mr.
17 Maynard mentioned before -- this was originally
18 intended for not only new reactor design, but the
19 operating fleet also. That was MHI's intent.

20 Now, during the initial acceptance review,
21 the staff made the determination that the diversity
22 attributes -- and I think we mentioned them -- design,
23 equipment, function, human, software, and signal -- I
24 think that's six -- are unique for each operating
25 plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And since there was no licensee or
2 applicant having an upgrade to use an MHI/MELTAC, you
3 know, platform, they could not apply this particular -
4 - or approve this particular topical report on a
5 generic basis.

6 Now, topical reports are stand-alone, and
7 they will have their separate SERs. These are the
8 ones within the I&C world. Topical reports -- I
9 mentioned they are non-application-specific versus a
10 technical report which is. These are within digital
11 I&C.

12 As MHI mentioned, the Chapter 7, I&C-
13 related ones, are the safety I&C system description,
14 design process, the D3 -- that is this topical report
15 -- the MELTAC topical report, and the HSI system
16 design and process. So those four topical reports
17 relating to digital I&C are going to have their own
18 separate safety evaluation reports.

19 Now, the safety evaluation for these
20 technical reports -- that is, the defense-in-depth
21 coping analysis, which is specific to the US-APWR, the
22 software program manual application software for the
23 MELTAC platform -- those will be technical reports,
24 they will be included in the DCD safety evaluation
25 report. No separate SERs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, the application-specific action
2 items, there are 11 -- as Mr. Brown mentioned, there
3 is 11 separate application-specific action items in
4 the D3 SER. Two will be addressed by the MELTAC
5 topical report when that review is completed. Two
6 will be completed by the HFE process when that is
7 completed. Two will be part of the coping analysis,
8 the defense-in-depth coping analysis, that technical
9 report, when that is completed as part of the DCD SER.

10 And then, there is five -- well, setpoint,
11 the quality of the DAS, which is a GL -- Generic
12 Letter 85-06 requirement. Then, there is the partial
13 failure, large break LOCA, and then there is future
14 submittals. But those five at MHI's option, and the
15 licensee's option, will be addressed either directly
16 in the DCD revision, as an ITAAC, or as a COL action
17 item.

18 So there is still plenty of possibilities
19 on how all of these application-specific action items
20 will be addressed for those five. There's about six
21 that will be addressed in other topical or technical
22 reports.

23 MEMBER BROWN: So we may still have to
24 deal with ITAAC.

25 MR. BEACOM: Yes, sir. ITAAC, but not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessarily DAC ITAAC.

2 MEMBER BROWN: That doesn't make me feel
3 any better. Oh, that's really good. Yes, okay.

4 MR. SCAROLA: To clarify --

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is there a question, or
6 do we need --

7 MR. SCAROLA: Just simply to clarify,
8 ITAAC, you know, is an option. But it is not an
9 option that MHI is intending to take.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: Oh, I wasn't --

11 MR. SCAROLA: We intend to close these out
12 during the DCD --

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's fine. I
14 understand that you all are trying to avoid that at
15 all costs. Trying to avoid DACs. There will be
16 ITAACs.

17 MEMBER BROWN: But he also said ITAAC for
18 this. He said he is -- they also want to avoid ITAAC.
19 Whether they do or not is --

20 MR. BEACOM: The construction ITAACs,
21 right. There is not --

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, I understand that.

23 MR. BEACOM: Okay. Design acceptance
24 criteria, okay.

25 Yes. Overall in the -- well, as far as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 topical and technical reports there is something like
2 -- in the US-APWR design certification there is 27
3 referenced topical reports that will have separate
4 SERs on them. And there is something -- and there is
5 also like 13 technical reports that will be rolled
6 into the DCD SER.

7 If you go to the EPM -- enterprise project
8 manager's website, I don't know if you guys have it,
9 but there is quite a few -- or both of these type of
10 reports will be included in the DCD SER, and those
11 will have separate SERs.

12 Now, separate approval of the D3 from the
13 US-APWR -- essentially, the -- I didn't put an answer
14 here, but --

15 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

16 MR. BEACOM: -- there should be separate
17 approval, the staff feels, from the US-APWR of this D3
18 topical report. Why? Well, we believe the attributes
19 as approved provide a level of detail that is
20 sufficient. That is, we will not see this level of
21 detail or additional detail in the DCD. It provides
22 an excellent reference to and covers a lot of
23 information and scope that the DCD does not.

24 The staff is confident that the ASAI's are
25 sufficient, and that they address additional D3

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information needed, particularly the coping analysis.

2 Now, we have briefly touched on that, too.

3 If the applicant or licensee cannot meet the ASAI's,
4 then is at their risk to proceed with the design, or
5 immediately take an exception to the topical report
6 and provide an alternate path for staff approval.

7 Now we get to the bypassing of the staff
8 during PSMS actuation and during startup and shutdown.

9 Well, the DAS, the diverse actuation system, is
10 bypassed when the PSMS actuates, if proper feedback
11 from the actuated components is received. That is,
12 during the PSMS actuation, the actuated components
13 will send signals back to the DAS, whereupon the DAS
14 will not actuate because a PMS has actuated those
15 components. This prevents unexpected competition
16 between the systems.

17 Now, also during startup and shutdown
18 concerns -- DAS has bypassed, at the same time, most
19 of the PMS that is required during modes 1, 2, and 3,
20 when pressurizer pressure is greater than the P-11
21 interlock. However, they are enabled by different
22 means. The PSMS is automatically interlocked, whereas
23 the DAS is enabled by a manual switch.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. Just for the
25 benefit of the other members who weren't at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee meeting, the first slide regarding bypass
2 from success of the actuated equipment, that is an
3 automatic signal. Is that correct?

4 MR. BEACOM: Yes.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Whereas the second bypass
6 is an operator manual bypass. Is that right?

7 MR. BEACOM: That's correct. Do you mean
8 this one? Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

10 MR. BEACOM: That's an operator --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: This topic.

12 MR. BEACOM: That's the operator --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

14 MR. BEACOM: -- on the stand.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Say that again. Go back to
16 that. What are you --

17 MR. BEACOM: That's the automatic bypass.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. That's the signal,
19 an automatic signal.

20 MEMBER BROWN: From PSMS.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

22 MR. BEACOM: Whereas that has to be a
23 manual, that's an operator manual switch enabling the
24 DAS.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Well, that just means you -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 - there is a manual switch that if you bypass it you
2 can still put it in play by operating the manual
3 switch. I mean, you can bypass the bypass.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I think of it in the
5 reverse. I think of it as an off switch, but you
6 could think of it as an on switch also.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Hold it just a minute.
8 Doesn't that -- if you bypass -- I look at that as a
9 bypass of the bypass. If you -- I am reenabling the
10 DAS, either that or I missed the picture when I was
11 reading this stuff. I mean, if the PSMS bypasses the
12 DAS because it supposedly sent in a trip signal, but
13 something doesn't happen, you still have the manual
14 capability to go to the DAS and manually operate
15 stuff.

16 MR. BEACOM: Yes.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Is that what that means?

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: Whoa. There's two
19 different parts here. We're talking about the
20 automatic part, which is what was on the first slide.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: This is the intentional
23 bypassing during startup and shutdown where you
24 basically -- similar to what the requirements are
25 for --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay. I got it. Yes,
2 yes, yes. Okay.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, this is --

4 MEMBER BROWN: I got the differentiation
5 now. I remember now. Thank you.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay.

7 MEMBER BROWN: I lost the bubble. Not
8 hard.

9 MR. BEACOM: The concept of the DAS
10 subsystems. So two subsystems, I believe, balances
11 the two issues. That is reliability and spurious
12 actuation of the DAS. Remember, the requirements for
13 the DAS, the diverse actuation system, there is no
14 50.55(a)(h) applicability, where we have 603 safety
15 requirements, since this is a non-1(e) system.
16 Therefore, you don't have all the criterion for single
17 failure independence, equipment qualification,
18 quality, and so on.

19 In fact, the only applicable -- QA
20 applicable to this particular is the ATWS QA, and
21 that's identified in Generic Letter 85-06. It does
22 not require an Appendix B program for the DAS system.

23 Now, it brings us to the --

24 MEMBER BROWN: Did you all get what that
25 means? I mean, both of the DAS systems has to actuate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in order to trip.

2 MR. BEACOM: Yes.

3 MEMBER BROWN: If that didn't come out --

4 MR. BEACOM: That's a good point, yes.

5 Both subsystems of the DAS have to actuate for the DAS
6 to have an actuation itself.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Not single failure proof,
8 other than for spurious actuation.

9 MR. BEACOM: Now, with regards to the
10 partial output failure, this -- it seems to collect a
11 lot of comments, but the concept was captured by the
12 D3 task working group or the digital I&C steering
13 committee.

14 It states that the staff position is that
15 a simple failure of the total system may not be the
16 worst case, particularly when analyzing the time
17 required for identifying responding to the condition.

18 For example, a failure to trip may not be as limiting
19 as a partial actuation of the emergency core cooling
20 system with indication of a successful actuation.

21 Now, from this one staff member, this
22 brings up two requirements. This is not just a
23 guideline or something that is tangentially --

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: We need to go back to
25 that previous one. Dana had asked a question on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 partial that is -- is that -- he'll address your
2 question that you had, Dana.

3 MEMBER POWERS: No, it did. It's a
4 partial restatement. Yes, it --

5 MR. BEACOM: Yes. The analogy to fire
6 protection is a good analogy, and that was just
7 discussed a few days ago with me. So, to my
8 understanding, it is a very good analogy.

9 And from the staff -- there is two
10 requirements that this has to -- that we have to
11 consider with regard to partial failures, and that is
12 always -- wait a minute. We are talking -- again, we
13 are talking partial output failure from the common
14 cause failure. Now, we are talking about the PSMS
15 here. We're not talking about the DAS. We are
16 talking about the primary system itself. So that has
17 to be brought up.

18 Now, here we do have 50.59 requirements.
19 I'm sorry, 50.55, excuse me.

20 (Laughter.)

21 Oops. 50.55(a)(h), 603 requirement, says,
22 "Completion of protection actions. Safety system
23 shall be designed so that once initiated, automatic or
24 manually, the intended sequence of protective actions
25 of an execute feature shall continue to completion."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we have to keep that in mind when we are discussing
2 partial failures.

3 We also have to consider systems status
4 indications where display instrumentation shall
5 provide adequate and complete timely information for
6 the safety system status. So just those two items
7 come to mind when you are talking about partial
8 failures that we can't get away from.

9 And again, no, the staff has not proposed
10 a method for addressing partial output failures from
11 common cause failure. And I have addressed this with
12 several people and they say nor should we at this
13 time.

14 We are waiting to hear from all design
15 certifications on this. No one has really addressed
16 this.

17 I say all digital upgrades. When I put
18 that in there, all digital upgrades eventually will
19 have to address this issue. I'm thinking digital
20 systems start with the smallest upgrade, and then they
21 are expanded into different applications, and so on.
22 But this has to be an issue that the industry has to
23 look at, or has looked at, at least to some extent,
24 when they start with the smallest upgrades and go from
25 there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Why isn't a partial failure
2 applicable to an -- you know, the older analog systems
3 as well as the digital? I mean, common cause failures
4 can be in anything.

5 MR. BEACOM: Yes, correct.

6 MEMBER BROWN: And I -- and we didn't
7 force this on -- just to be devil's advocate here, we
8 -- I haven't heard anything in the last year and
9 several months where that concept has been forced back
10 to the analog-type plants on partial failures.

11 MR. BEACOM: It did address different
12 types of single failures, such as inadvertent rod
13 insertion or --

14 MEMBER BROWN: I'm just taking it from a
15 general concept of partial failure, doing something
16 which doesn't do something else, which causes in --
17 with the analogy that was posed. Now we are applying
18 a new set of rules to the digital I&C upgrades that
19 you didn't apply to the original I&C designs in the
20 plant. Is that right or wrong? Not right or wrong.
21 Is that correct or incorrect? It sounds like nobody
22 is arguing with me, so I guess I'm right.

23 MR. BEACOM: I think we're getting
24 smarter. How about that? I think this was brought up
25 in the part of the task working groups, and it was a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situation where staff is getting smarter.

2 MEMBER BLEY: And some operating
3 experience has made us smarter.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I won't argue with
5 operating experience.

6 MEMBER POWERS: And it also has to be
7 recognized that in analog systems we have a great deal
8 more intuition on what things happen, whereas your
9 digital systems seem to be mysterious and convoluted.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Well, you know, okay.
11 Let's -- I want to put that in context, okay? I
12 started doing these in 1979, so that's only 28 years
13 or 29 or almost, you know, 30 years. And the common
14 cause digital what I call microcomputer failures were
15 non-existent in failures that we had to deal with.
16 And there are -- those are installed in 120 reactor
17 plants, something like that, almost all of them now,
18 in multiple versions.

19 So I don't -- I understand your point. I
20 agree the analog stuff philosophically is more
21 tangible in terms of dealing with it.

22 MEMBER BLEY: They are not invisible in --

23 MEMBER BROWN: Bits and bytes are
24 terrible.

25 MEMBER BLEY: I don't disagree. But I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying you've got to be a little careful about it.

2 MEMBER BROWN: I just -- I don't want to
3 put -- I don't want the brush swept so broadly without
4 thinking about, you know, that aspect of it. There
5 has been a very -- there has been a fairly large time
6 in which digital systems have been applied with very,
7 very good success, without, you know, what I would
8 call many, if -- you know, I'm not -- maybe any, okay,
9 common cause failures that propagated from train to
10 train to train or occurred at the same time or caused
11 a partial failure that caused something else. That's
12 all I'm saying is the data is sparse.

13 MR. BEACOM: Well, when we have something
14 as plant-wide as this scope, it is something we can't
15 get away from, I don't think. Somehow --

16 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not arguing with you.
17 I'm just saying, you've got to be thoughtful about it.
18 That's all I'm saying -- be thoughtful.

19 MEMBER POWERS: In all things.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Absolutely. Okay. I quit
21 right now. Let's go on.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: Let's go ahead.

23 MEMBER BROWN: I'm sorry.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's all right.

25 MR. BEACOM: Now we get to a discussion of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the DAS inputs for the automatic reactor trip and
2 turbine trip. These are the automatic actuations
3 within less than 10 minutes, and that is -- there are
4 three inputs to the DAS for -- that will trip the
5 reactor and do a turbine trip, and that is high
6 pressurizer pressure, low pressurizer pressure, or low
7 steam generator level.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, if I
9 look at these trip signals, you know, in terms of
10 classes of accidents, high pressurizer pressure can
11 probably trip the plant, and, you know, decreased heat
12 removal events in general eventually will get you to a
13 high pressurizer pressure trip.

14 Low pressurizer pressure will probably
15 protect against loss of inventory events. Low steam
16 generator level would probably protect the plant
17 against high -- increased heat removal events, like a
18 steam line break or something like that. So how about
19 other accident categories? Why aren't there any
20 reactor trips that would address that? Like
21 reactivity and power distribution anomalies?

22 MEMBER BROWN: Do you mean like reactivity
23 addition transients or cold ones? Well, all right. I
24 thought I asked that question in the subcommittee
25 meeting. Now I don't remember the answer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: You know,
2 looking at it broadly from the accident categories
3 that these particular trips would protect against,
4 albeit it might be at a delayed point than what you
5 would expect from the normal reactor trip system, it
6 seems like there is something missing here.

7 MR. SCAROLA: Excuse me. Ken Scarola. I
8 think it's important that we not forget the acceptance
9 criteria that is defined by BTP-19, which is only
10 prevention of 10 CFR 100 offsite boundary problems.
11 We are not trying to protect the fuel in the same way
12 we are for Chapter 15 events.

13 So there is -- this significant difference
14 in the acceptance criteria leads to relaxed
15 requirements on the protective actions and the ability
16 to take manual actions for many of the events that
17 you're talking about.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: So a rod
19 ejection accident would not fall in that category?

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, let's keep in mind
21 here that we are talking about a beyond design basis
22 accident by having common cause failures in things.
23 You have systems to take care of all of your design
24 basis accidents and -- for beyond design basis
25 accidents, there were coping studies that were done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when some of these original requirements were being
2 established as to the key things that could get you
3 into problems from the real high offsite doses.

4 And, you know, I believe that this is
5 consistent with the criteria for like the other
6 diverse actuations, the AMSAC systems, the ATWS, and
7 stuff like that.

8 MR. BEACOM: Well, I think it is -- in
9 fact, it is an ATWS system.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess I
11 will have to think about it, because I think something
12 like a rod ejection accident would have to be included
13 in the kind of things that we would have to protect
14 against with this diverse system.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Well, there is a bit of a
16 risk here, and I have to go back to the scoping, so --
17 but it's -- you're backing up -- you already have a
18 redundant trip system to cover all of the accidents.
19 Now you are saying, "For some that might happen, I
20 want to be able to have another backup system beyond
21 that." And you don't need to do that for the rarest
22 of all events; you need to do that for some of the
23 most severe. I think that is the basic philosophy
24 behind it. So we need to think about that a little
25 more.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: I thought I covered the
3 beyond design basis type stuff. That's a little --

4 MEMBER BLEY: Well, the main scram system
5 not working is beyond --

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yes, yes.

7 MEMBER BLEY: That's where we are, and you
8 already have redundancy there to cover you.

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: But I believe that this
10 is consistent with the current regulatory
11 requirements, is what needs to be protected with a
12 diverse system.

13 MR. BEACOM: Well, okay. Like Ken said,
14 that's a very good point for addressing Part 100
15 requirements, as far as offsite radiation release,
16 knowing that -- something much different than in
17 Chapter 15.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. John, you've got a
19 question?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. I raised this in
21 the subcommittee meeting, and I was just thinking in
22 the sense of Dr. Apostolakis' earlier question. As it
23 is designed right now, and presented in the topical
24 report, there is a difference in the protection
25 criteria for loss of feed to a single steam generator.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The normal reactor protection, PSMS, system protects
2 against loss of feed to any steam generator, and DAS
3 requires loss of feed to two steam generators.

4 And when we questioned this in the
5 subcommittee meeting, I believe MHI's response was
6 that the coping analysis would show that loss of feed
7 to a single steam generator, or equivalently single
8 steam generator dryout, was within whatever -- the
9 bounds of the coping analysis. We haven't seen that.

10 However, if the topical report covers a --
11 the design concept for any DAS, however it is
12 supplied, I didn't notice any ASAI items in the SER in
13 particular related to this issue. There is a lot of
14 alphabet soup there. I apologize for it, but --

15 MR. BEACOM: No. There is not an ASAI.
16 Yes, it -- that was brought up after. So we can
17 address that through a DCD RAI or something to that
18 effect, as far as what --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: But the SER effectively
20 -- if the SER is issued, the SER, at least on a
21 generic basis, would accept this difference. Is that
22 correct?

23 MR. BEACOM: We wouldn't have an
24 application for it. Once you get the application, the
25 DCD always has precedent over the topical report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: For the DCD, they would
2 have to show that the topical report is applicable to
3 that --

4 MR. BEACOM: Correct.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- particular
6 application. And if the coping study came out and
7 showed something different, then this topical report
8 would --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I was thinking in the
10 broader design context that the SER is essentially
11 approving the fact that the DAS has two trains, that
12 it is a two-out-of-two logic, that it has -- uses
13 common signals, that the PIF interface devices are all
14 hard-wired analog, you know, that type of -- it is a
15 concept. This is part of -- that logic is part of
16 that concept.

17 MR. SCAROLA: Excuse me. This is Ken
18 Scarola again. The logic for all of the actuation
19 functions in DAS are only described in the topical
20 report as typical, only so that there is a broader
21 understanding of how we do two-channel functions in
22 voting and everything else.

23 It states in the topical report that all
24 of the inputs, the functional logic, the actuation
25 algorithms, are plant-specific, and they will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 described in licensing-specific documents. So there
2 is no intent for the staff to approve functional
3 algorithms generically.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. As long as that's
5 is clear. I must have missed that.

6 MR. SCAROLA: It's part of -- there's a
7 section in the back on future licensing submittals,
8 and the algorithms are a part of that.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

10 MR. BEACOM: Okay. Anyway, we refer to
11 the D3 coping analysis, which discusses the vent --
12 both event evaluation methods and results of each
13 event evaluation with common cause failure.

14 I believe it or not, I think that's --
15 that is it. Now we can go -- ask questions.

16 MEMBER BLEY: When do we expect us to see
17 the coping analysis?

18 MR. BEACOM: That is part of the --

19 MEMBER BLEY: DCD?

20 MR. BEACOM: -- DCD, the design
21 certification itself, that is currently under review.

22 MEMBER BLEY: I think that should -- well,
23 that should address a lot of the concerns I think many
24 of us have, and that's a key document I think for us
25 to get a chance to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BEACOM: It is on the docket. It is
2 available for --

3 MEMBER BROWN: The coping analysis is --
4 I've forgotten what the topical report number is, but
5 I know there is a least a Rev 0 of it that --

6 MR. BEACOM: Yes, actually, Rev 1 is here.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Is it Rev 1? I have no
8 idea what I've got on my computer, so --

9 MR. CIOCCO: This is Jeff Ciocco with the
10 NRC. You have -- I mean, we have provided the coping
11 analysis to you, along with the DCD and everything.
12 And it is a technical report, not a topical report.
13 So --

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: I believe we have all of
15 the technical reports and topical reports.

16 MEMBER BROWN: What rev is the current rev
17 for that?

18 MR. BEACOM: The current rev is Rev 1.
19 The number is MUAP-07014, Rev 1.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, a couple of things
21 that I think is important to remember about this, is
22 that, again, the SER is for the topical report.
23 Although the topical report is referenced in the DCD,
24 it is during the DCD review that these application-
25 specific action items will be addressed. And also, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is part of the obligation of MHI to show that the
2 assumptions in the topical report are applicable to
3 the US-APWR and the DCD review.

4 So I have looked at this. Some of my
5 questions in the beginning was, "Well, are we signing
6 off? Are we looking at buying something that if we
7 review it later, and we find it different or not
8 applicable, are we tied to it?" And, again, there are
9 some things that are defined.

10 It does find -- the staff finds that it's
11 acceptable that the DAS concept, the analog system, is
12 diverse and, you know, different enough from the PSMS
13 and the plant safety system and non-safety systems
14 there that it can be credited for that. But as far as
15 exactly what it does, parameter setpoints, algorithms,
16 and stuff, that will have to be looked at in the DCD
17 review to see if that is really applicable to the US-
18 APWR.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Let me make one other
20 observation about -- you said the future licensing
21 section of your thing talks about them being typical.

22 So I just read the one paragraph, and I don't find
23 the word "typical" in there anywhere. So it just says
24 that there is a table of future licensing submittals,
25 and that is it. So I guess I didn't pick up on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "typical" either, but --

2 MR. SCAROLA: I think you'll find the word
3 "typical" in the description of the algorithms back in
4 a previous section.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

6 MR. SCAROLA: That section you're looking
7 at says, "Because the others are only typical, the
8 exact algorithms will be in a future licensing
9 submittal." It's an example --

10 MEMBER BROWN: The other section, not
11 Section 10, but some other section?

12 MR. SCAROLA: Right.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

14 MR. SCAROLA: So, for example, for the US-
15 APWR, the exact functional algorithms are in
16 Section 7.8 of the DCD.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

18 MR. SCAROLA: Then, the coping analysis
19 demonstrates the acceptability of those functions,
20 including rod ejection events. I did look at it. All
21 the rod ejection events are in there.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: And it's certainly on the
23 record now.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: And we do have Rev 1.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, where
3 and when will the bypassing of the DAS during startup
4 and shutdown -- the justification for bypassing of the
5 DAS during startup and shutdown be provided?

6 MR. BEACOM: The justification?

7 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. As
8 far as --

9 MR. BEACOM: Well --

10 MR. SCAROLA: Can I address this, Royce?

11 MR. BEACOM: Go ahead.

12 MR. SCAROLA: There is no analytical
13 justification for bypassing DAS during shutdown. The
14 philosophy goes back to the SRM to SECY-93-087, where
15 at that time, back in 1993, this was viewed as a
16 beyond design basis event, and, therefore, the SRM
17 says you can use best estimate methods for analyzing
18 your ability to cope with common cause failures.

19 The interpretation of "best estimate" is
20 normal operating conditions, not the extremes of any
21 operating conditions, and not shutdown conditions, the
22 thinking that you are in these shutdown modes for a
23 very, very short period of time; therefore, the
24 likelihood of CCF during these shutdown modes is very,
25 very low.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the interpretation of "best estimate"
2 has been normal operating. So there is no analytical
3 justification for bypassing the system, only an
4 interpretation of the SRM.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: I would also point out
6 that this is consistent with the ATWS AMSAC systems.
7 They are not required to be functional until -- I
8 forget what ours was, I think it was like 50 percent
9 power or so -- before going above 50 percent power,
10 that you had to ensure that you had the AMSAC system
11 actuated there, or --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: But that's
13 based on an analysis that shows below 50 percent power
14 as being that category.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't believe it was
16 based on any --

17 (Laughter.)

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: -- which is
19 that peak pressure that you get from a loss of --

20 MEMBER BLEY: I mean, it was almost the
21 other way around. There were specific conditions
22 under which it was found to be needed --

23 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

24 MEMBER BLEY: -- and something we didn't
25 have. And that is when it went in for --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

2 MEMBER BLEY: -- for ATWS. So the
3 analysis to show when you needed it kind of showed
4 when you didn't need it.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. But
6 still, I find this answer sort of unsatisfactory.

7 MEMBER BLEY: Well --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: The logic of
9 bypassing the DAS during startup and shutdown.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Look, but, you know, if you
11 think about --

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Our normal --

13 MEMBER BLEY: -- when you shutdown, you
14 have to bypass SI, because you are going to drop in
15 pressure, and you don't want it to come on and flood
16 things. And once you are shut down you don't need the
17 trip part of it, so you are -- the main things that
18 the DAS would take care of --

19 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: How about
20 startup?

21 MEMBER BLEY: -- you don't need. Again,
22 in startup, as you are coming up, you have safety
23 injection bypassed until you get up to pressure.
24 Otherwise, you can't operate. You do have reactor
25 trip --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

2 MEMBER BLEY: -- of course, but I suspect
3 -- coping analysis does not look at these conditions.

4 So there are some things on startup with having the
5 backup to reactor trip that I think the coping
6 analysis could show, but it doesn't I guess, right?

7 MR. SCAROLA: That's the important point.
8 I'm not saying that you cannot analytically
9 demonstrate that the system is not needed. I'm saying
10 we have not done that based on the interpretation of
11 "best estimate."

12 MEMBER BLEY: I don't understand the "best
13 estimate" piece of that, but my intuitive feeling is
14 you probably don't need it. But an analysis would
15 be --

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I don't know if the
17 staff has anybody here. We probably have the wrong
18 people here to address the ATWS requirement of the --
19 I'm not -- yes. Because I know there was a history
20 behind that as to when it was decided, and what
21 agreements were made, but I do not believe that MHI is
22 inconsistent at all with what the current requirements
23 are and what the current fleet is using.

24 But I don't know what the evaluation or
25 the analysis was that provided that. I don't think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any of them are required to have their diverse backup
2 system operational during a reactor startup or
3 shutdown there. And I think it's usually around 50
4 percent is when they -- so I don't -- if it's
5 something that we need an answer to, we need to try to
6 get the right people here for what the requirement is.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: I certainly
8 would like to know, because I'm not sure I understand
9 the meaning of the word "best estimate" and whether
10 that is used to eliminate, you know, startup and
11 shutdown conditions.

12 MR. SCAROLA: I think it's important that
13 there is no definition of "best estimate," and that's
14 one of the reasons why we submitted this topical
15 report, because we in this topical report provide our
16 definition of "best estimate," because there is no --
17 there is none.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I think that
19 probably what we need is more an answer from the staff
20 as to --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- why this is
23 acceptable. I think that's the real key there.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

25 MR. BEACOM: So do you want --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Pardon?

2 MR. BEACOM: Go ahead. Explain what --

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't know when we can
4 get that. I know we are not going to get that right
5 now today, but if you can potentially look into that
6 or try to get something back to us tomorrow morning or
7 something sometime.

8 MR. CIOCCO: Do we know the exact question
9 that we want to get answered?

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think it is a
11 justification for having -- being -- allowing the DAS
12 to be bypassed during startup and shutdown.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: That's it.

14 MEMBER BROWN: For my edification, I would
15 presume, based on you have to shut -- you have to have
16 certain functions bypassed when you are starting up,
17 you know, the low pressures, the turbine trips, blah,
18 blah, blah, whatever those things are. But if your
19 normal systems theoretically are operational during a
20 startup, and theoretically the -- any transient or
21 accident that could be actuated during a startup or a
22 shutdown, should be protected by your normal systems.
23 It's just you don't have your diverse system in play
24 in that circumstance.

25 Now, that -- am I -- even though your low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure trip or your low whatever the turbine trip
2 thing is --

3 PARTICIPANT: Bypass.

4 MEMBER BROWN: -- something else will be
5 taking care of you during the startup mode. Whether
6 it's a power thing or whether it's some other
7 function, that it's not sensitive to the actual
8 pressure temperature or --

9 MEMBER BLEY: I kind of suspect, but you
10 need some analysis, clearly --

11 MEMBER BROWN: We need more time for
12 manual response, and you still have the manual DAS
13 capability.

14 MEMBER BLEY: I mean, I am presuming that
15 there is an analysis to cover accidents during a
16 startup.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, yes.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Using your normal system.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, yes. Hopefully.

20 MEMBER BLEY: All right. Thank you.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Are there any other
22 questions or --

23 (No response.)

24 If there is no other questions, Mr.
25 Chairman, I will turn it back to you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you very much.

2 And looking at the agenda, we have a break
3 now. You guys gained back the time.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Congratulations. That's
6 super.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: Somebody has to take care
8 of Sam.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you, Otto.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's take a break until
12 five after 5:00. Okay?

13 (Whereupon, at 4:50 p.m., the proceedings in the
14 foregoing matter went off the record.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

NIST Response to Open Item

ACRS Meeting

June 3, 2009

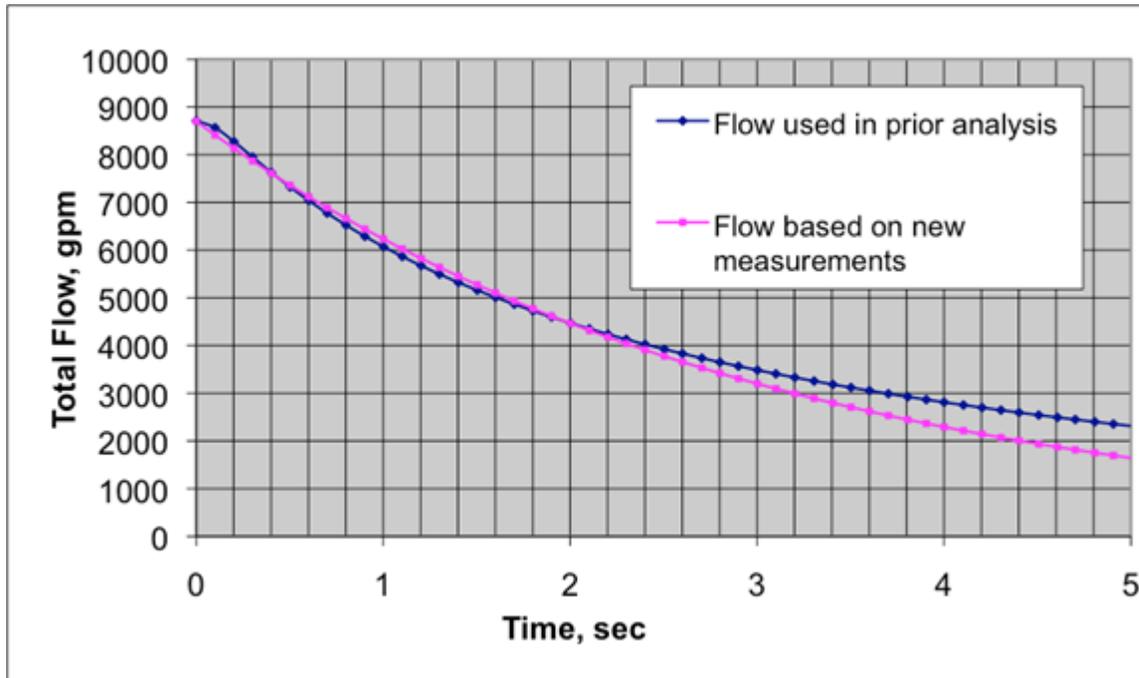
NIST PARTICIPANTS

- Dr. Robert Dimeo, Director NCNR
- Dr. Wade Richards, Chief ROE
- Dr. Robert Williams, Section Head Nuclear Analysis
- Dr. Mike Rowe, Special Advisor to NCNR Director
- Mr. Thomas Myers, Chief Reactor Ops.
- Mr. David Brown, Supervisor Health Physics

Open Item From Meeting of 4/3/2009

- While responding to a question raised at an earlier ACRS Subcommittee meeting, NIST identified an issue with pump coast-down
- It was noted that the pump coast-down curve used for the RELAP analysis was compared to the data measured under different conditions
- Although the curve used in the analysis was very conservative, a new curve was measured under appropriate conditions for comparison

Results



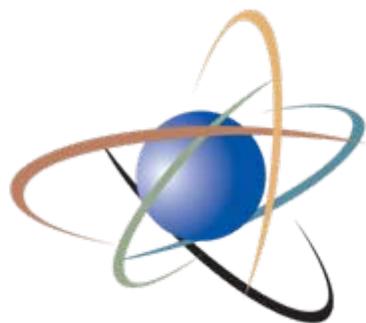
Comparison between prior flow model and new model, which was conservatively based upon new measurement

RELAP ANALYSES

- The minimum CHF occurs at approximately 1.5 s, where the two curves coincide
- As a result, the MCHF of 2.17 is unchanged within error from the earlier value of 2.19
- Detailed analyses out to 30 s show that the system progresses to a stable natural circulation state
- The fuel temperature remains below 137°C, substantially below the safety limit

Conclusion

- The limiting loss of flow accident (with failure of shutdown pumps to start) has been extensively re-analyzed
- The results show a substantial margin against DNB ($MCHF\text{R} > 2$)
- This accident poses no danger of fuel damage
- The SAR will be updated to reflect this revised analysis



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards (ACRS) License Renewal Full Committee

**National Institute of Standards and Technology
National Bureau of Standards Test Reactor
License Renewal**

June 3, 2009

William B. Kennedy, Project Manager
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Open Item

- In addressing the concerns of the ACRS subcommittee members, the licensee identified an unrelated error in a measured flow coastdown data set
- The flow coastdown data set was used to benchmark the RELAP model used to analyze the loss-of-offsite power accident
- The licensee promptly reported the error on March 30, 2009, to the NRC project manager

Initial NRC Response

- The staff performed a preliminary independent review and calculation to assess the safety significance of the error
 - safety margin reduced, but still adequate
 - isolated error
 - staff's calculation in close agreement with licensee's initial assessment
- The staff discussed the significance of the error with the licensee and a plan to update the flow coastdown data set and the accident analysis

NRC Staff Review

- The licensee submitted a revised loss-of-offsite-power accident analysis on April 22, 2009
- The staff compared the updated flow coastdown data set against the erroneous data set and found them to be nearly identical
- The staff reviewed the assumptions used in the updated accident analysis and found them to be as conservative as those used in the original analysis

Updated Safety Evaluation

- The minimum critical heat flux ratio (safety margin) at the hot spot on the fuel cladding decreased from 2.19 to 2.17
- The maximum fuel temperature is 137 degrees Celsius (the safety limit is 450 degrees Celsius)
- The staff concludes that there is reasonable assurance that a loss of offsite power will not result in fuel damage and that the consequences of the accident are bounded by the MHA



U.S.NRC

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Protecting People and the Environment

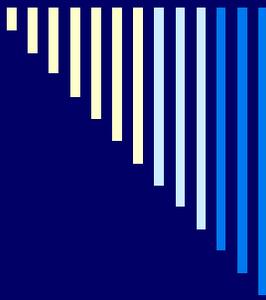
Revision of RG 1.21 (Effluents) and RG 4.1 (Environmental Monitoring)

Presentation for:

ACRS Committee Meeting

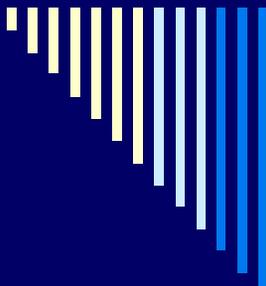
June 3, 2009

Richard Conatser & Steve Garry
NRR Div. Inspection & Regional Support



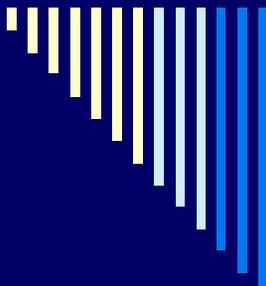
Outline

- Introduction (People & Project)
- History (Drivers for Change)
- Documents
- Reg Guide Update Initiative
- Reasons for revising RGs
- Considerations: Backfit, Consistency, Delay Publication
- Closure and Questions



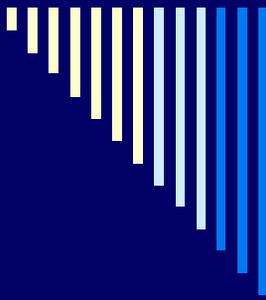
Introduction: Project & People

- Team formed in 2006
 - HQ: NRR, NRO, FSME, RES
 - Regions: I-IV
 - Some are here today
- Progress
 - FRN Oct and Nov 2008
 - Public Meeting in January
 - Office Concurrence and ACRS Sub.: May
 - OGC and ACRS



History (Drivers for Change)

- H-3 in Ground Water
 - Salem – 2003, SFP Leak
 - Braidwood – Mar 2005, H-3 in Well
 - Indian Point – Sep 2005, Crack in SFP
- Lessons Learned Task Force Report
 - Sep-2006, Total of 26 Recommendations
 - 10 Recommendations → RG 1.21
 - 4 Recommendations → RG 4.1



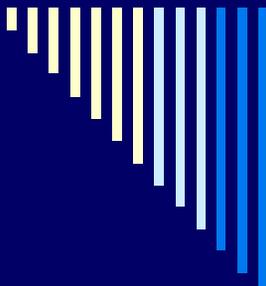
Documents

□ RG 1.21 (Effluents)

- Measuring, Evaluating, Reporting Effluents
- Abnormal Releases, C-14, Sampling, Surveys, Principal Nuclides, LLD

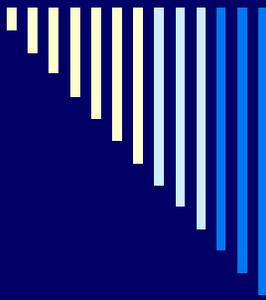
□ RG 4.1 (Environmental)

- Monitoring Radioactivity in the Environs
- Exposure Pathways, Routes of Exposure, Samples, Spills, Reports



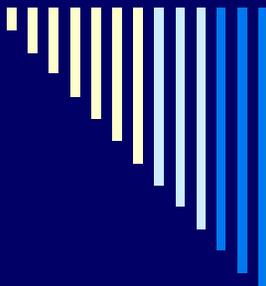
RG Updates

- 476 Reg Guides to Revise
- NRC Chairman Memo, Jun-2006
- Phases 1 thru 3, ECD Dec-2009
- RG 1.21 and RG 4.1 are in Phase 3



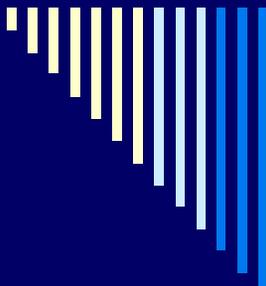
Benefits of Revising RGs

- RG Update
- Lessons Learned Task Force Rec.
 - Ground Water Issues (Surveys, etc)
- Dated Guidance (RGs 35 years old)
- Incorporate OE & Lessons Learned
 - TEDE, Direct Rad, C-14, LLD, etc
- NEI, EPRI, ANI issued new guidance
- Updated NRC guidance is needed



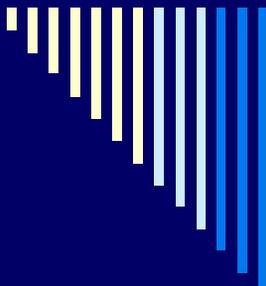
Public Comment: Back-fit

- ❑ RGs are not regulations
- ❑ RGs describe acceptable methods
- ❑ Licensees may continue to use Rev. 1
- ❑ Licensees are not required to commit



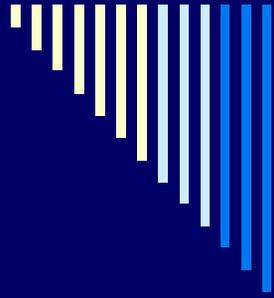
Public Comment: “Inconsistencies”

- Discussed at ACRS Subcommittee
- NUREG-1301 and 10 CFR 50
 - Semi-annual vs Annual Reports
- 10 CFR 20 and 10 CFR 50
 - TEDE vs Whole Body Dose
- NUREG-1301 and RG 1.21
 - NUREG silent C-14, RG includes C-14
- NUREG-0543 and RG 1.21
 - Calculating EPAs 40 CFR 190 Dose



Public Comment: Delay RGs

- Discussed possibility at ACRS Sub.
- ICRP-103 dose methodology pending
 - SECY-08-197
 - Engage Stakeholders
 - May take many years to complete
- Plants not required to commit to RG 1.21
- Staff Recommendation: Issue RGs consistent with RG Update Initiative



Questions

?

Regulatory Guides 1.21 & 4.1 Issues (DG 1186 & DG 4013)

George Oliver
June 2009
ACRS

DG-1186 & DG-4013 Issues Industry & Staff Efforts

- **Industry Contribution From 30+ Individuals**
- **Many Detailed Technical Comments**
- **Professional & Productive Relationship With Staff**
 - **January 15, 2009 Workshop Productive**
- **Emergence Of SECY 08-0197**
 - **40 Guidance Documents Impacted**
 - **An Integrated Approach Is Needed**

DG-1186 & DG-4013 Issues Need For Integrated Approach

- **DG-1186 & DG-4013 Duplicate & Inconsistent With Other Guidance**
 - **Several Guidance Documents Related To Groundwater**
- **SECY 08-0197 Offers A Real Opportunity**
 - **Benefits Of Consolidated Guidance**

DG-1186 & DG-4013 Opportunities

- **The Existing Guidance Should Remain Applicable**
 - **The Licensing Basis Is Not Impacted**
- **Clarification Of Solid Radioactive Waste Reporting**
- **Elimination of On Site Radiological Monitoring Programs From DG-4014**
- **Additional Flexibility**
 - **Calculate C-14 Effluents**

Meeting Objective

- Assess the risk of PCI/SCC fuel failures during BWR Anticipated Operational Occurrences at EPU conditions.
- ACRS Letter, Dec. 20, 2007 Susquehanna Extended Power Uprate

”The staff should develop the capability and perform a thorough review and assessment of the risk of Pellet-Cladding Interaction (PCI) fuel failures with conventional fuel cladding during anticipated operational occurrences.”

Topics

- Background and Reasons for Concern
- PCI Basics
 - Power/burnup dependence
 - Appearance, Mechanism
- PCI failure powers, failure strains and times-to-failure.
- Conclusions and Recommendations

Background

- NRC analyses in late 1970s early 80s
 - Notified vendors ...ready to introduce PCI fuel failure analyses into plant safety analyses.
- PCI mitigations introduced in late 70s, early 80s
 - Operating restrictions, 9x9 and 10x10 fuel bundles introduced
 - PCI resistant design licensed and in service.
- Technical assumptions:
 - existing thermal-mechanical licensing limits were sufficient to prevent PCI during AOOs
 - transients were over too quickly to cause PCI failures during AOOs

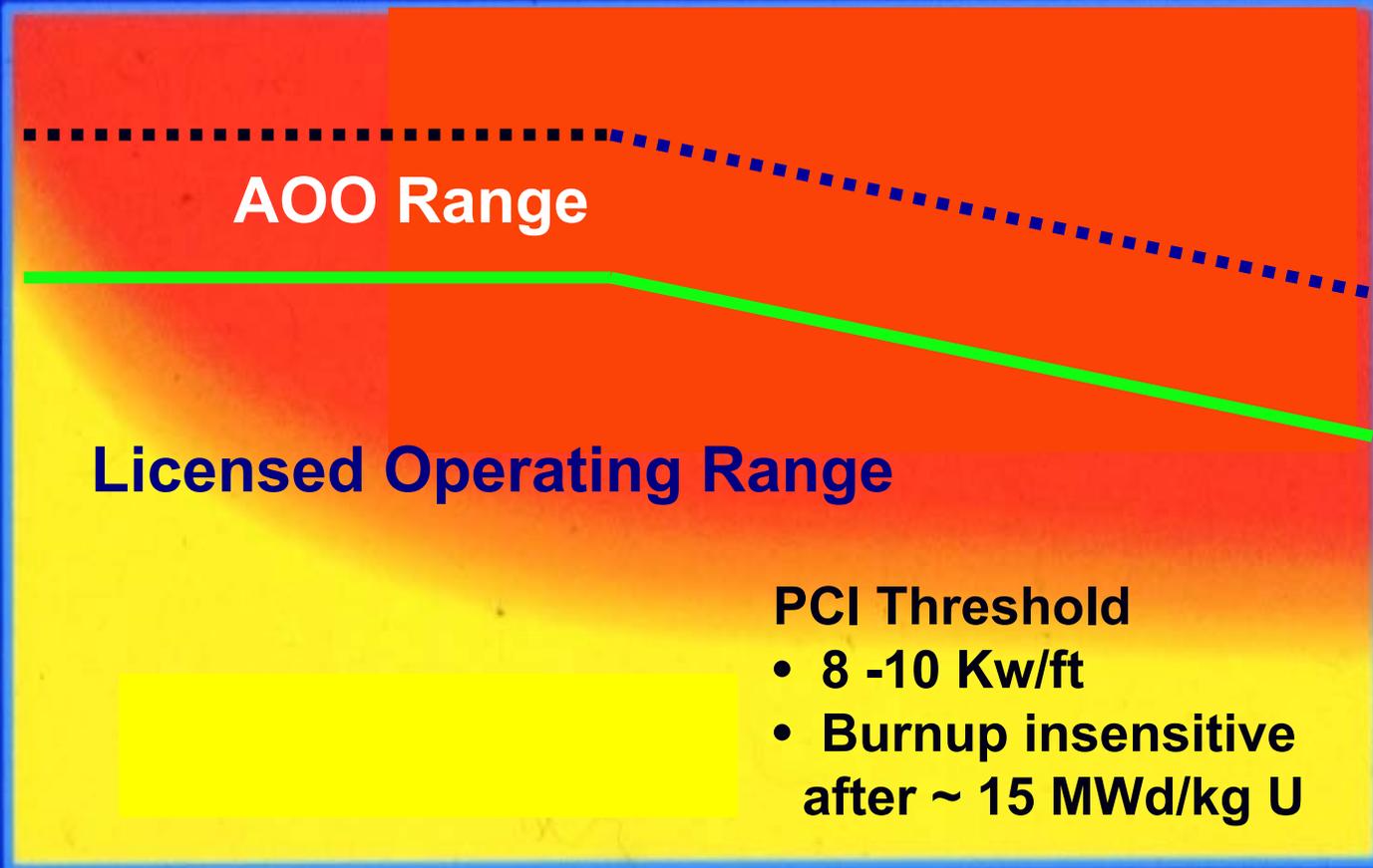
No incentive for PCI-specific regulatory changes

Reasons for Current Concern

- Margins gained by design changes introduced in the 1980s are disappearing.
 - Peak LHGRs of today's 10x10 fuel designs are the same as old 8x8 designs.
 - Number of fuel rods at risk during AOOs increasing in proportion to magnitude of EPU.
 - Use of non-PCI-resistant fuel increasing
- PCI failure strains are much lower than the <1% strain acceptance criteria.
- PCI failure times are very short at AOO power levels.

PCI-MAP

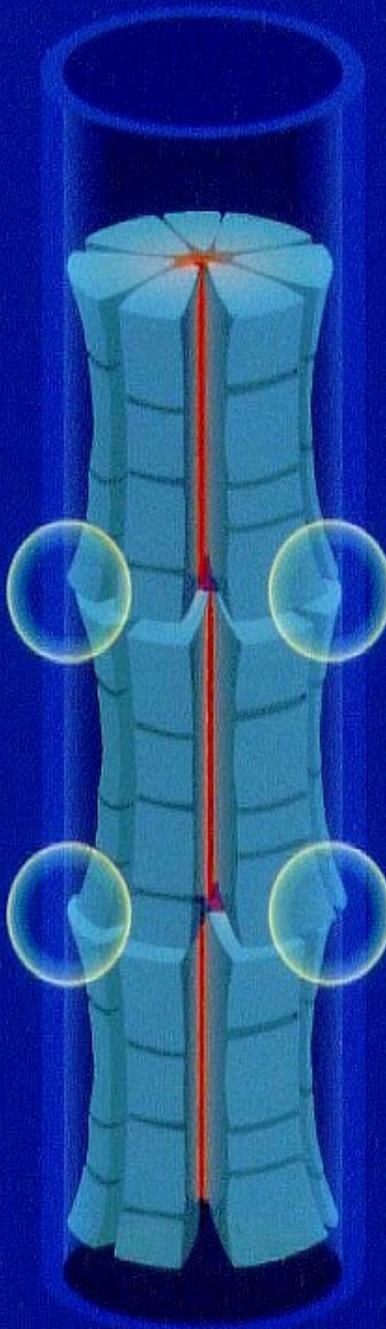
Power – kW/ft



Burn up

PCI FAILURE MECHANISM

Maximum
- Biaxial Stresses
- Iodine, Cadmium



**Axial Locking
of Fuel Column**
- Thermal Expansion
- Stochastic Stacking

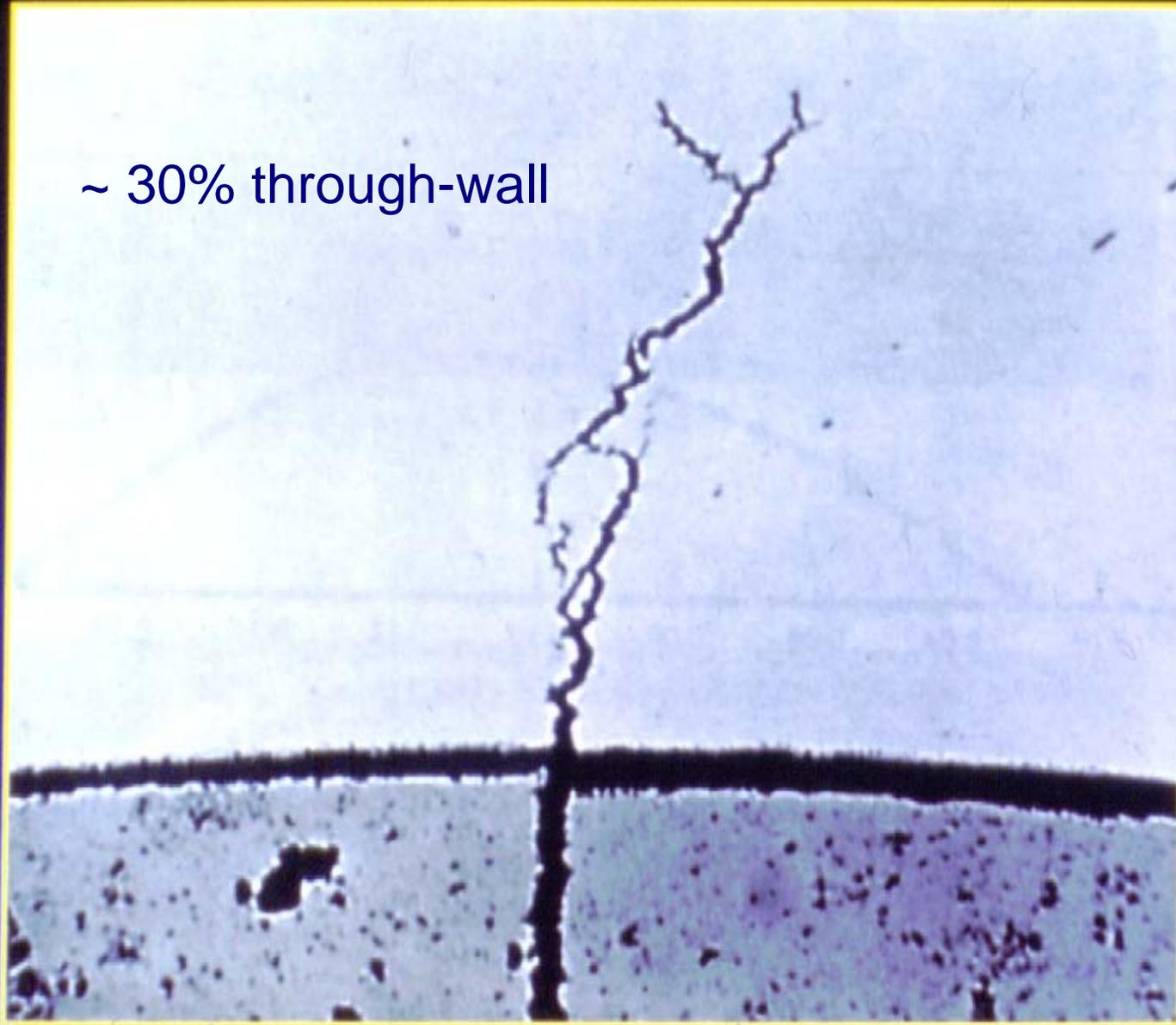
PELLET CLAD INTERACTION CRACK



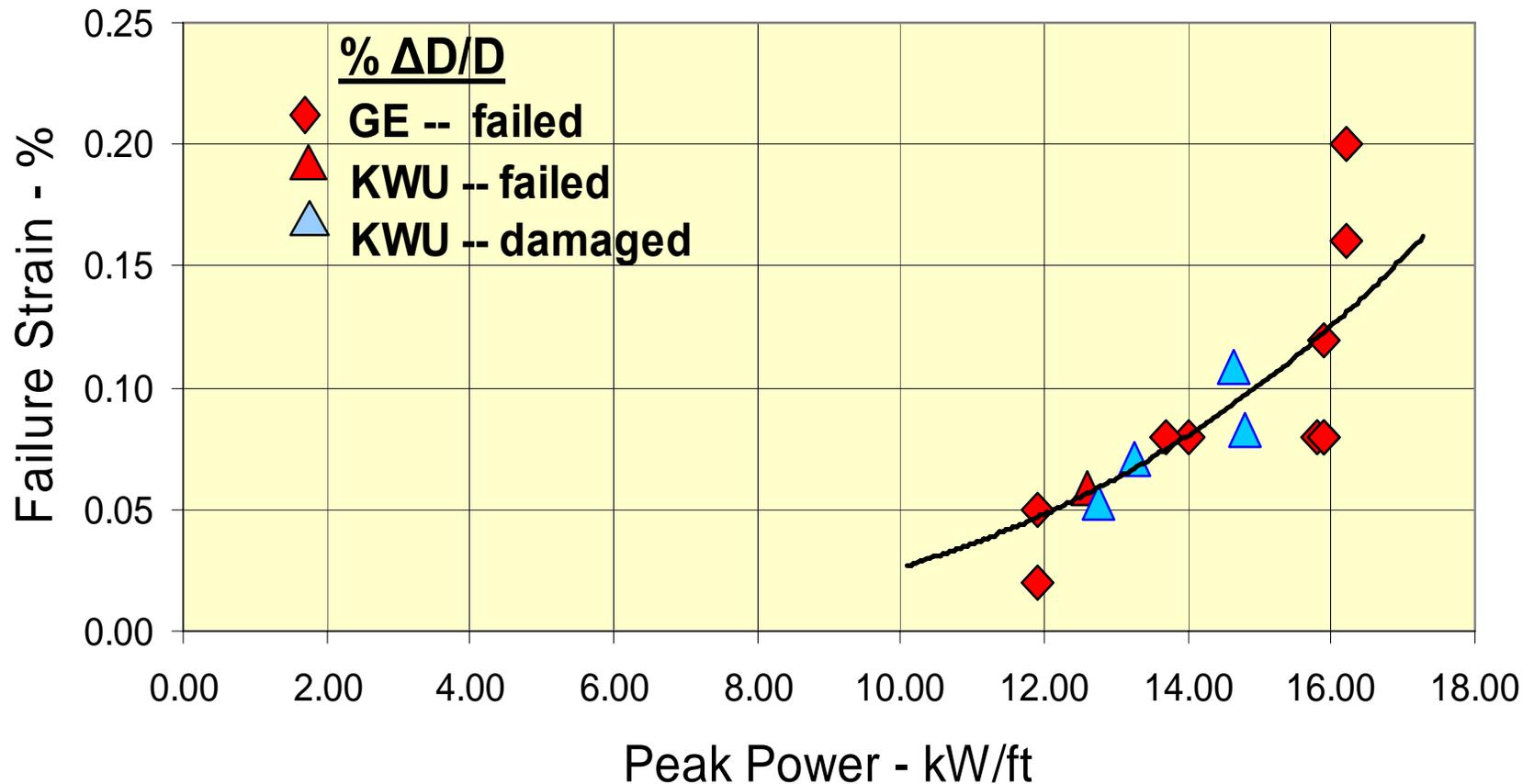
- BWR fuel rod
- Typical axial crack
- $\ll 1\%$ plastic strain

Branching in Incipient PCI Crack

~ 30% through-wall

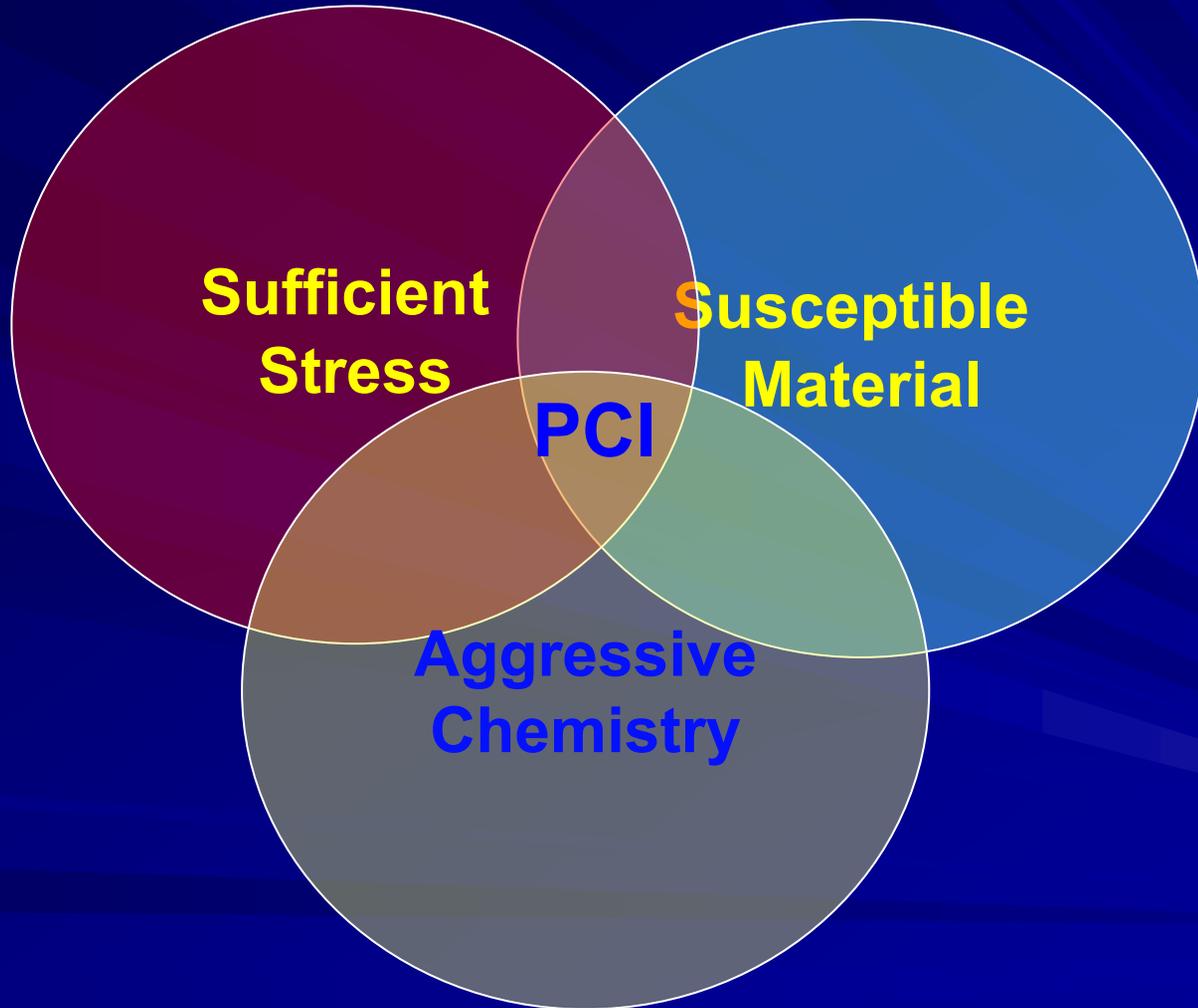


GE and Demo Ramp II PCI Failure Strains

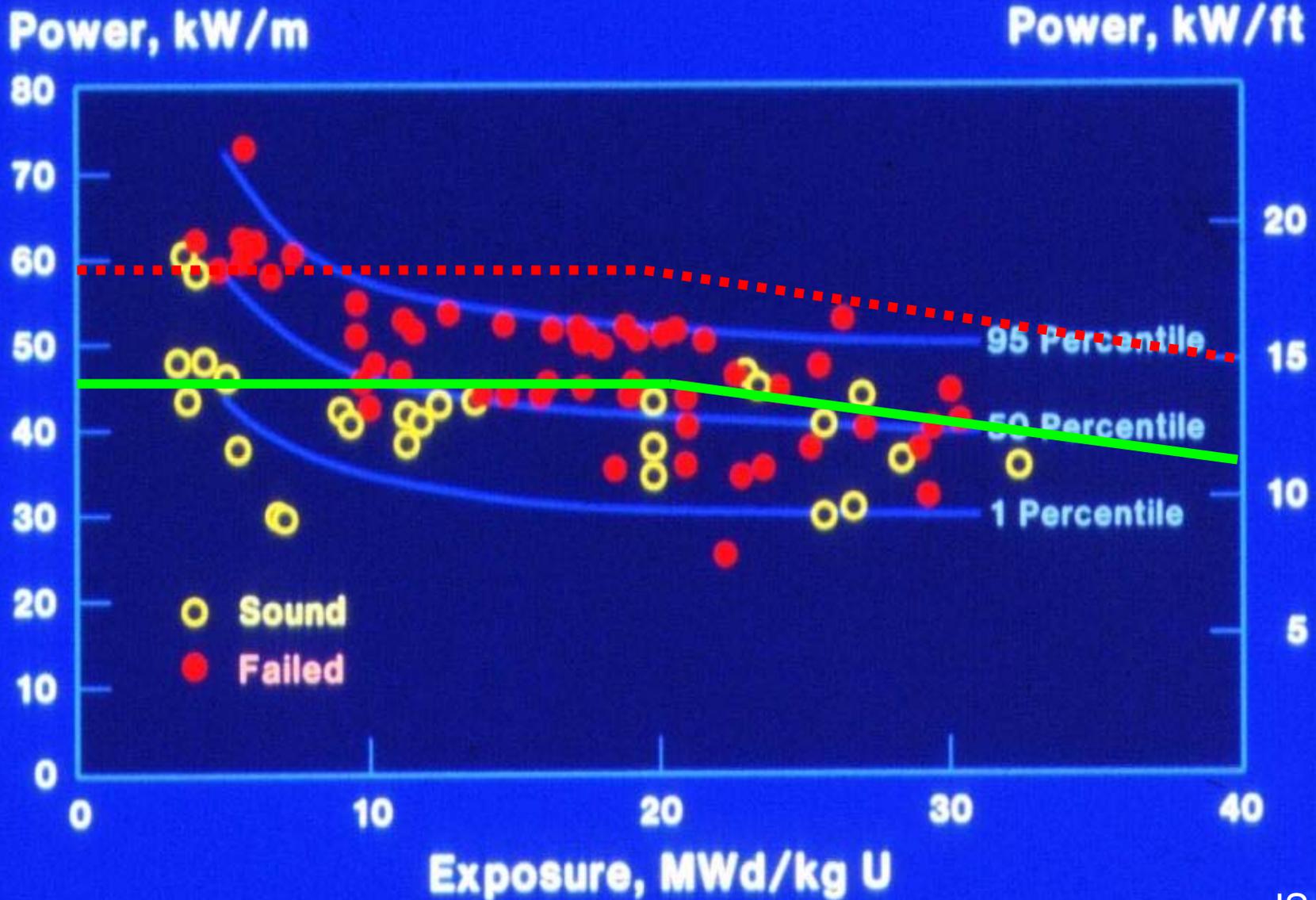


- All rods failed or damaged by PCI
- All strains much lower than 1%

Requirements for Stress Corrosion Cracking



BWR STANDARD FUEL



Oskarshamm 1 Event

- Control rod withdrawal test in Oskarshamm 1 BWR in 1975
 - Performed by ASEA-ATOM to demonstrate PCI resistance of standard 8x8 Zr-2 fuel cladding.
 - Single control blade withdrawn in 10% steps with 2 hour holds.
- Peak powers at failure nodes ranged from 9.1 to 11.3 kW/ft.
- 45 fuel rods in 14 bundles failed by PCI.

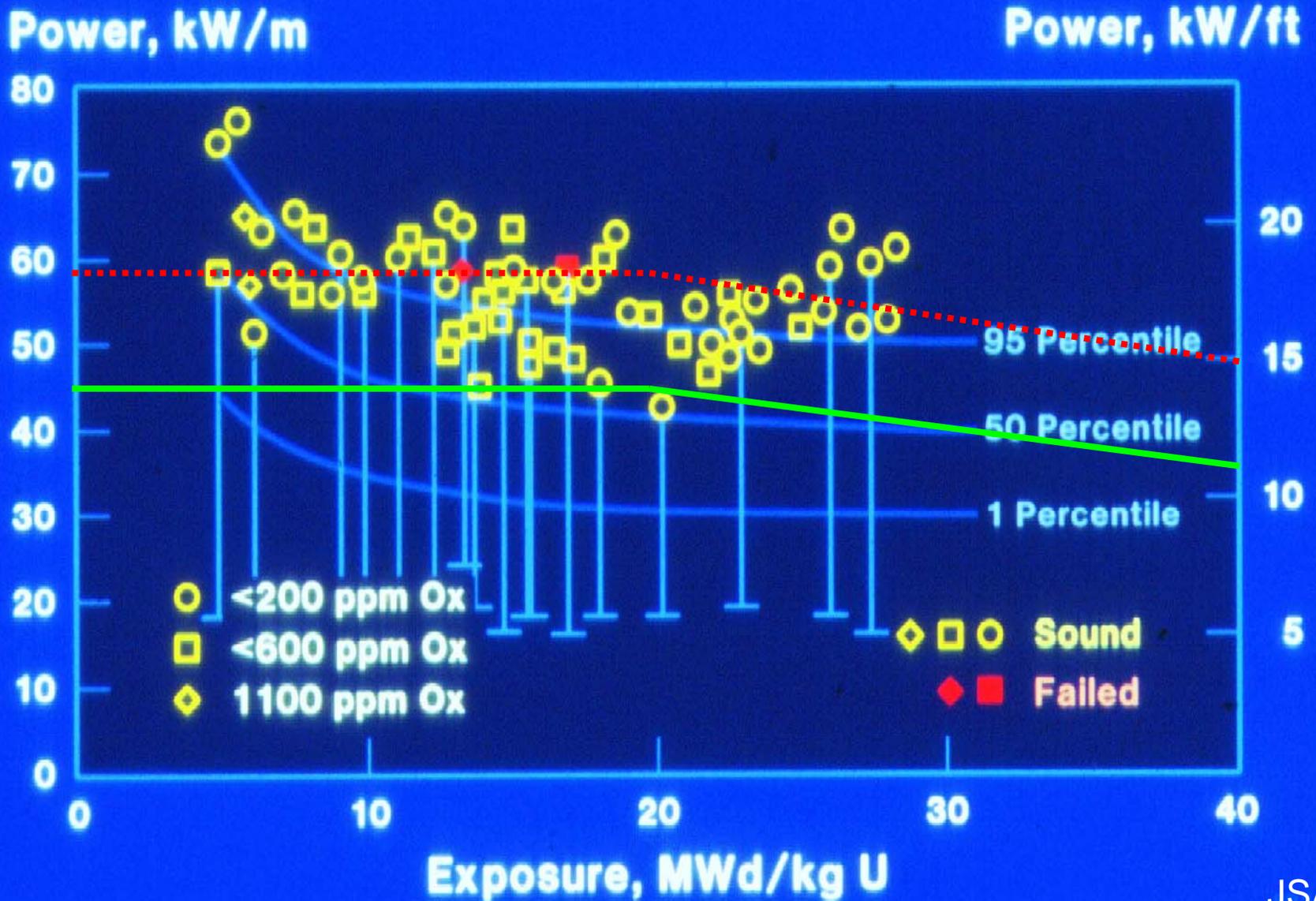
BWR Loss of Feedwater Heater

- Loss of feedwater heating results in core power increase due to core inlet subcooling.
- Most severe if feedwater heaters are bypassed
- Core power increases to ~120% of rated in one minute and is maintained until terminated by operator action.
- All fuel rods in the core are affected; peak rods can reach powers up to 16 kW/ft depending on fuel design and plant state.

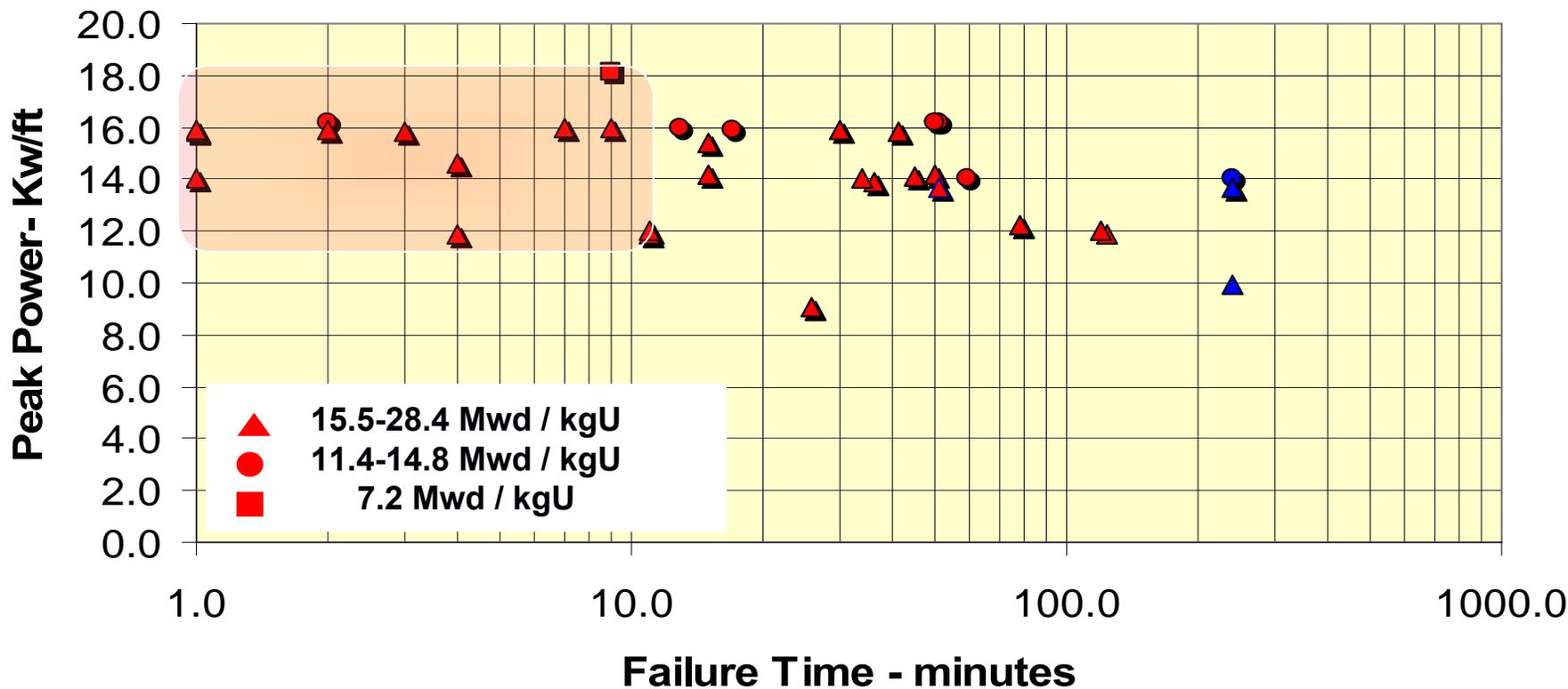
PCI Mitigation Options

- Normal Operation
 - PCI resistant fuel
 - Preconditioning
- AOOs
 - PCI resistant fuel
 - Prompt operator action

PCI-Resistant Fuel

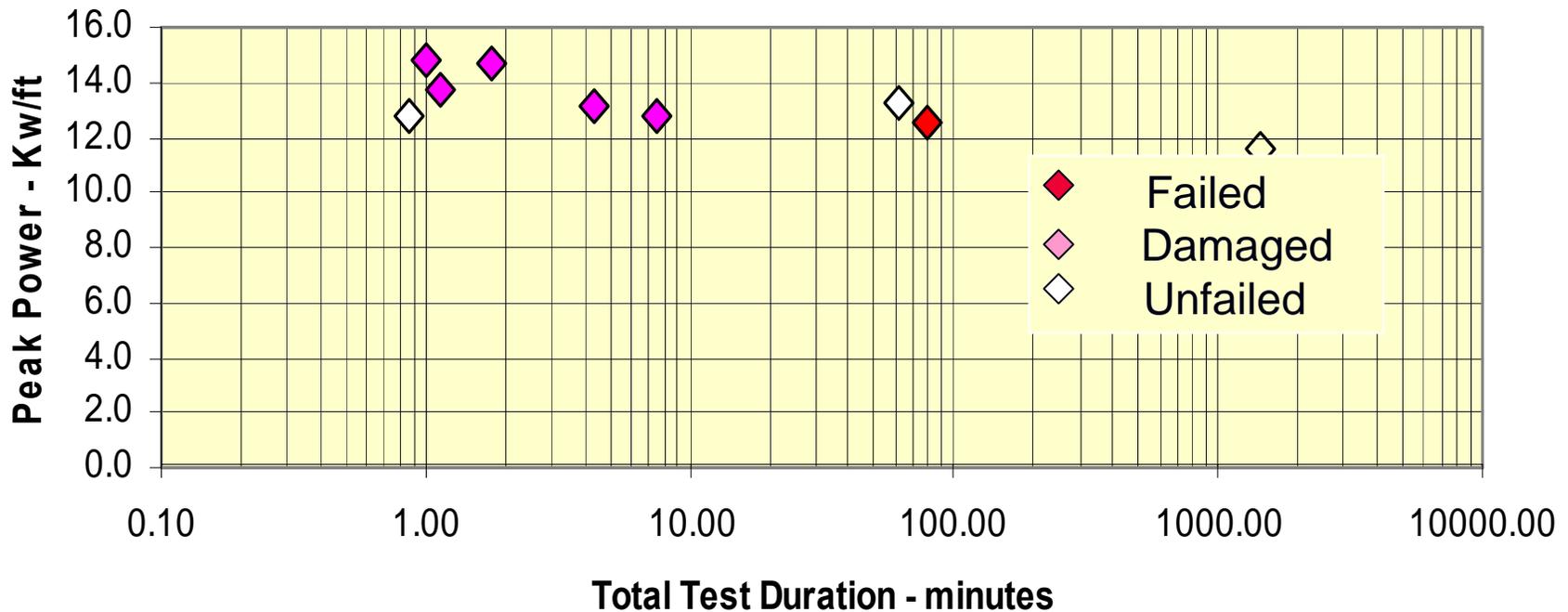


Ramp Tests -- Standard Cladding



- GE Fuel Rods
- Irradiated in power reactors at low power
- Power ramped in R2 reactor
- 5/25 (19%) failed in 1 to 3 minutes

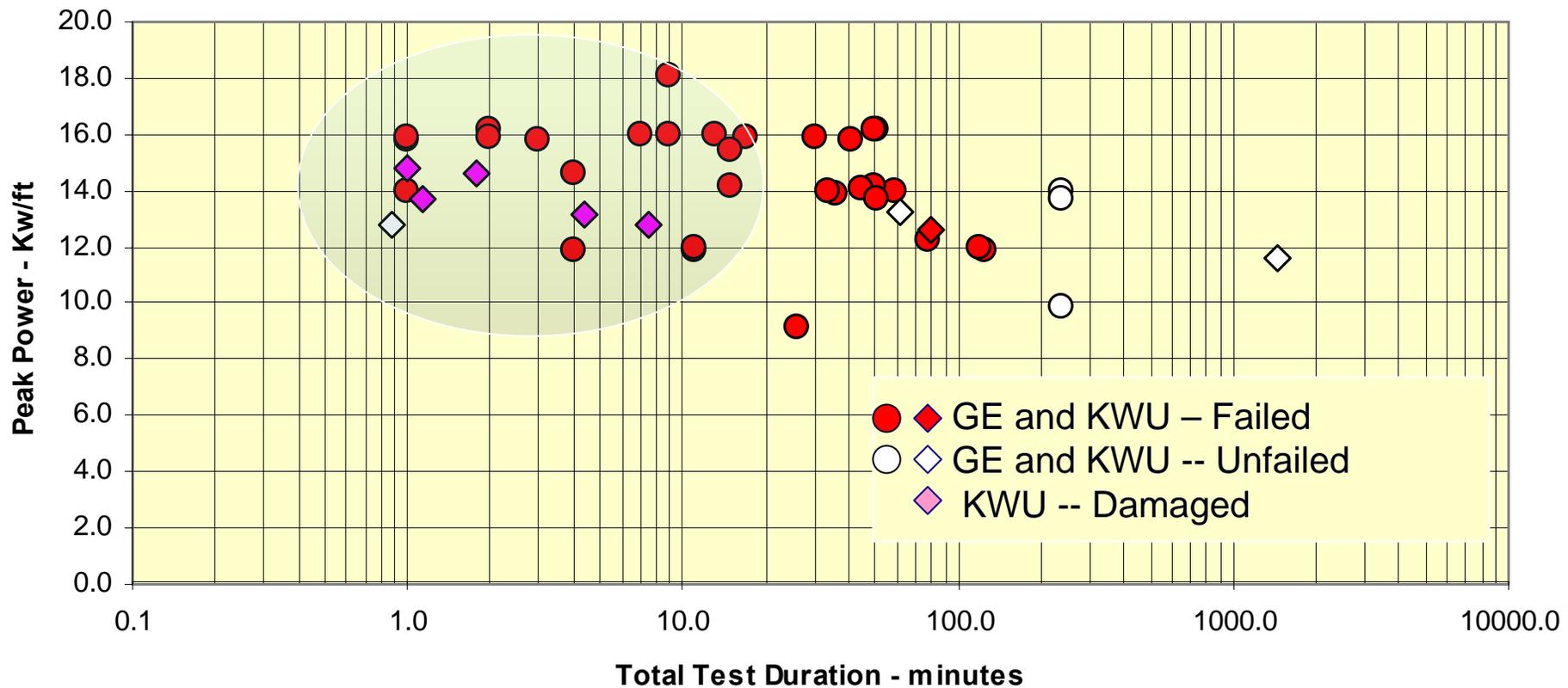
Demo-Ramp II



KWU Fuel Rods

- Irradiated in power reactors at low power
- Power ramped in R2 test reactor. Ramps intentionally terminated
- Five partial failures -- 10-60% thru-wall, in 1 to 7 minute tests
- One non-failed during 0.87 minute test

Combined GE and Demo-Ramp II Results



Combined Ramp Test Results

- Performance of GE and KWU test rods consistent
- Of the 36 rods tested:
 - 8 (22%) failed or were damaged within 3 minutes
 - 1 was not damaged during 0.87 minute test

Conclusions

- PCI failures are driven by chemistry and stress, not by strain.
- Strains required to cause PCI failures in conventional fuel are much lower than the 1% strain criterion.
- Current T-M regulatory criteria do not protect conventional fuel from PCI failure during AOOs
- PCI crack nucleation and propagation rates are fast enough to cause large numbers of conventional fuel failures during AOOs within one to three minutes.
- The number of fuel rods at risk increases with EPU.

Recommendations

- PCI failure criteria should be based on measured failure powers and failure times, not calculated failure strains.
- PCI resistance of specific fuel designs should be determined by power-ramp testing.
- Failure powers and failure times should be determined from statistically significant numbers of tests performed at conditions (power increase, peak power, time at peak power and burnup) expected during bounding AOOs

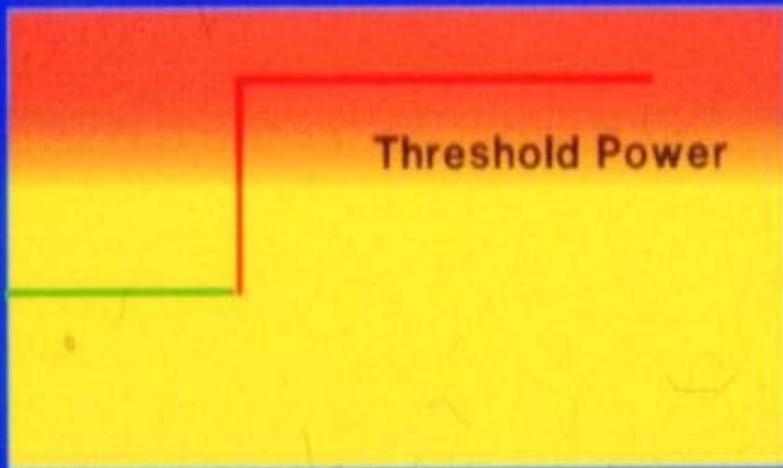
Backups

Tokar report to the ACRS on PCI -1979

- “Current plant safety analyses are, therefore, deficient in the sense that they do not, in general, account for PCI, which is now well recognized as a significant fuel failure mechanism.”
- “As the result of our past and on-going efforts on PCI, we believe that the time is right to start introducing PCI fuel failure analyses into plant safety analyses.”
- “...a major segment of the LWR industry holds that PCI failures will not occur during the type of power increasing transients and accidents addressed in Chapter 15 of the Standard Review Plan because the time at the increased transient power is too short.”

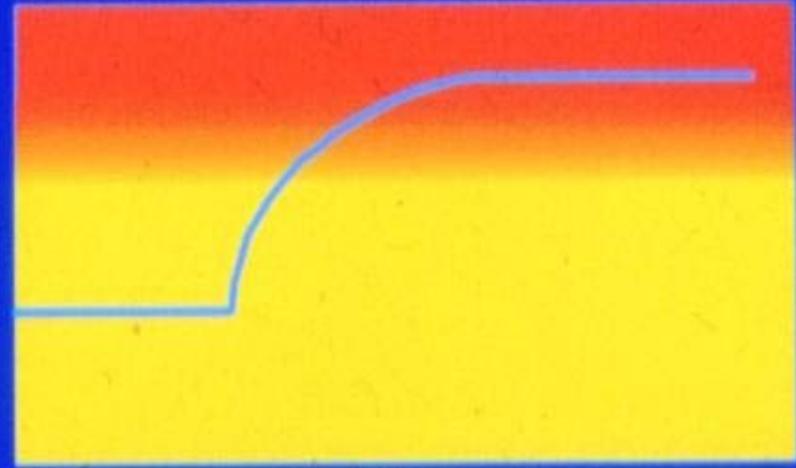
POWER RAMP EFFECTS

Power



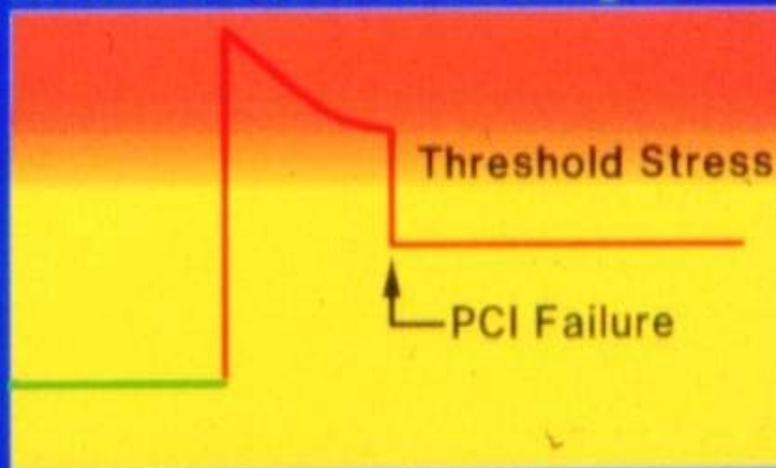
Time

Iodine, Cadmium Release

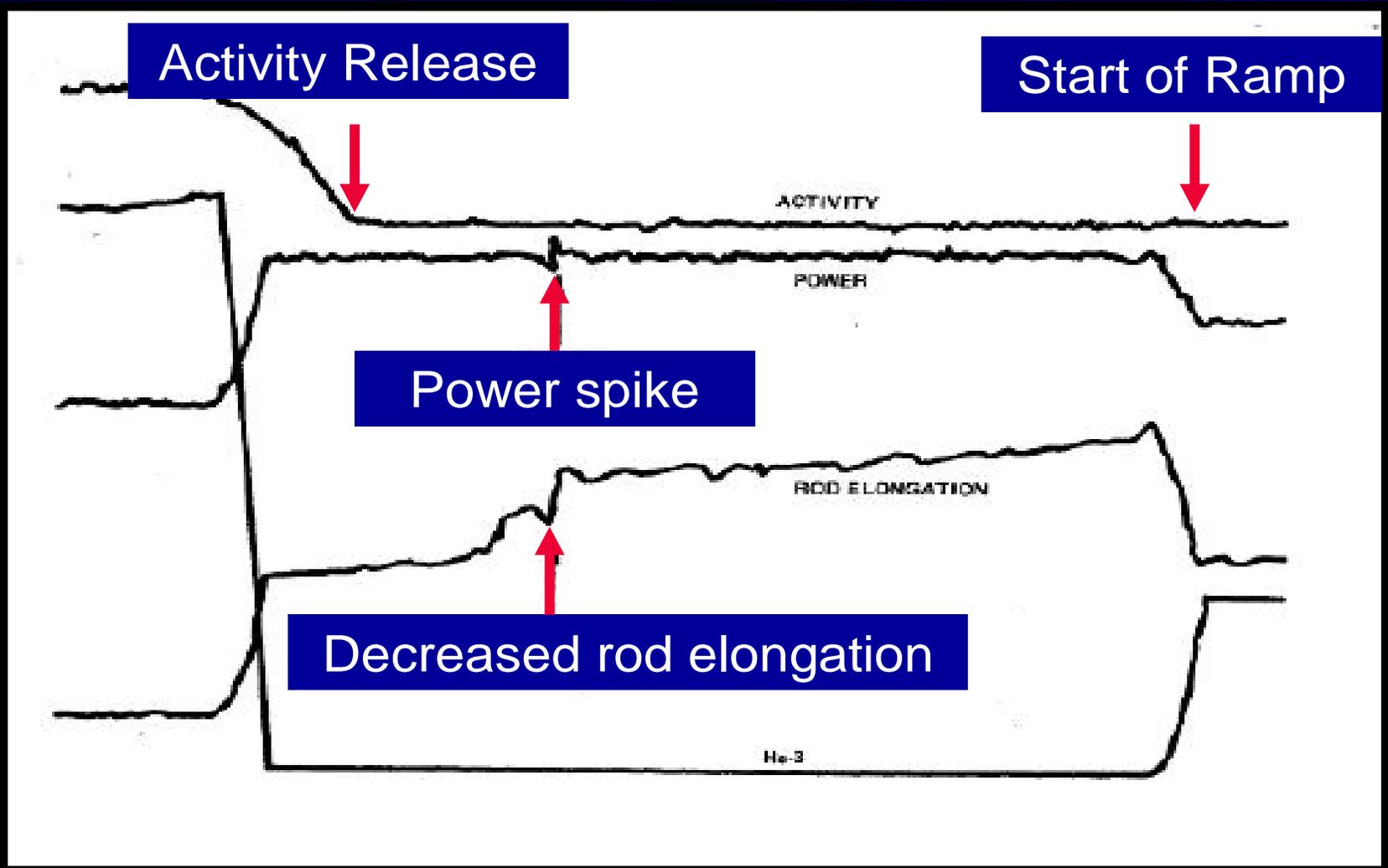


Time

Localized Stress on Cladding ID

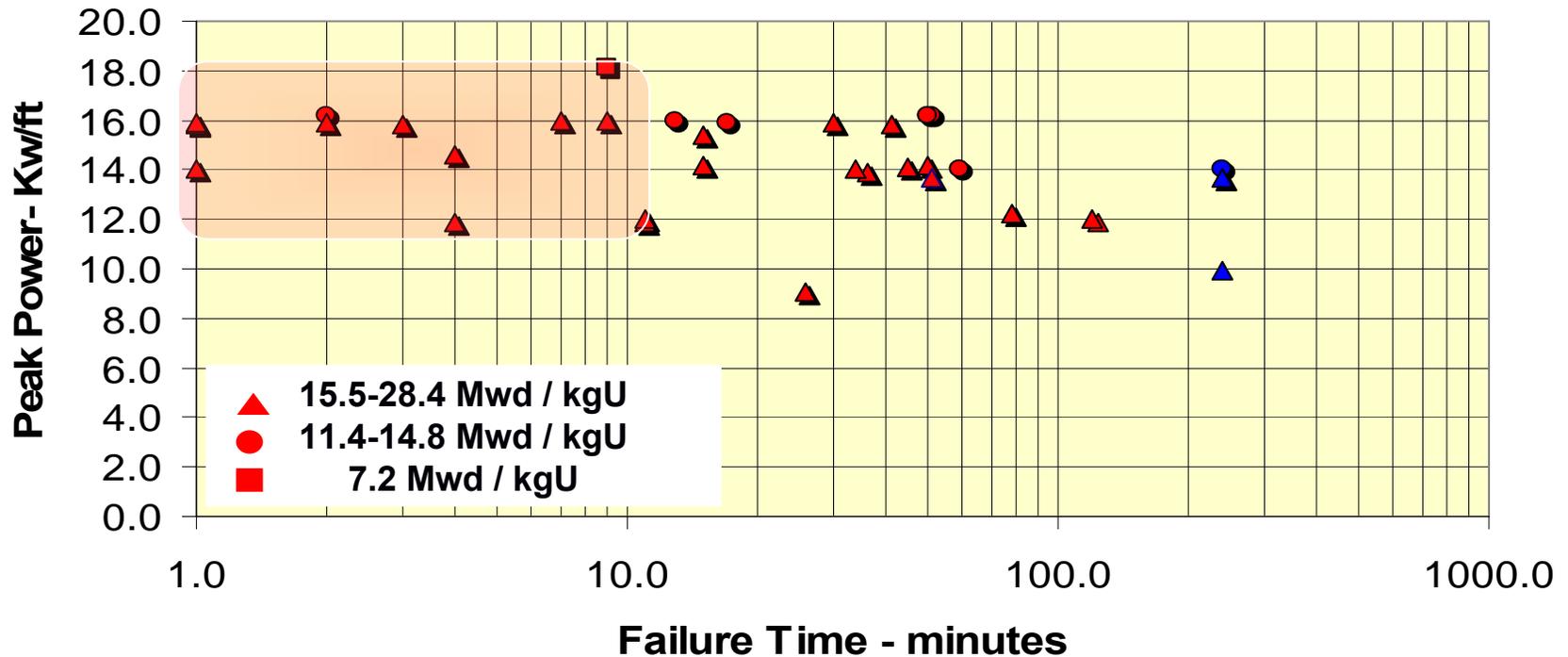


Time



Ramp test time-to-failure detection methods

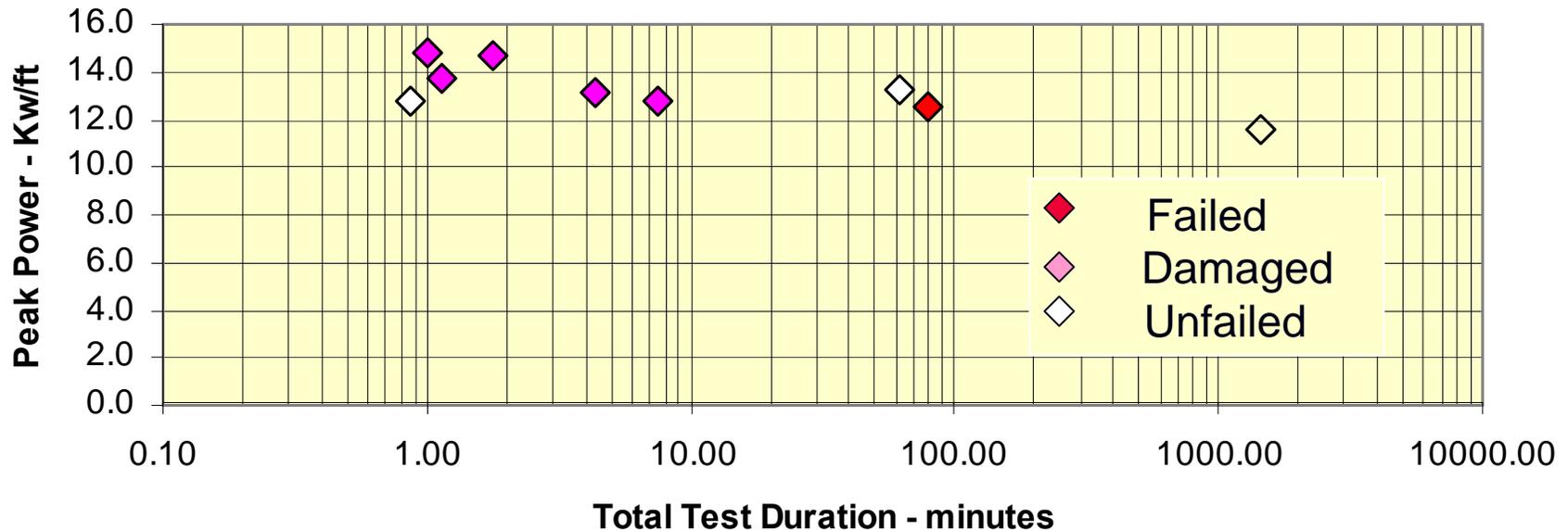
Ramp Tests -- Standard Cladding



GE BWR Test Fuel Rods

- Irradiated in power reactors to burnups of 7- 28 Mwd / kgU at powers of 4-6 Kw/ft
- Pre test conditioned at 8 to 9 Kw/ft
- Power ramps of 2 to 8 Kw/ft at 2 to 100 Kw/ft-min
- 10 thru-wall PCI failures during 1 to 9 minute tests
- 17 thru-wall PCI failures during 10 to 110 minute tests
- 3 non-failed after 240 minute tests

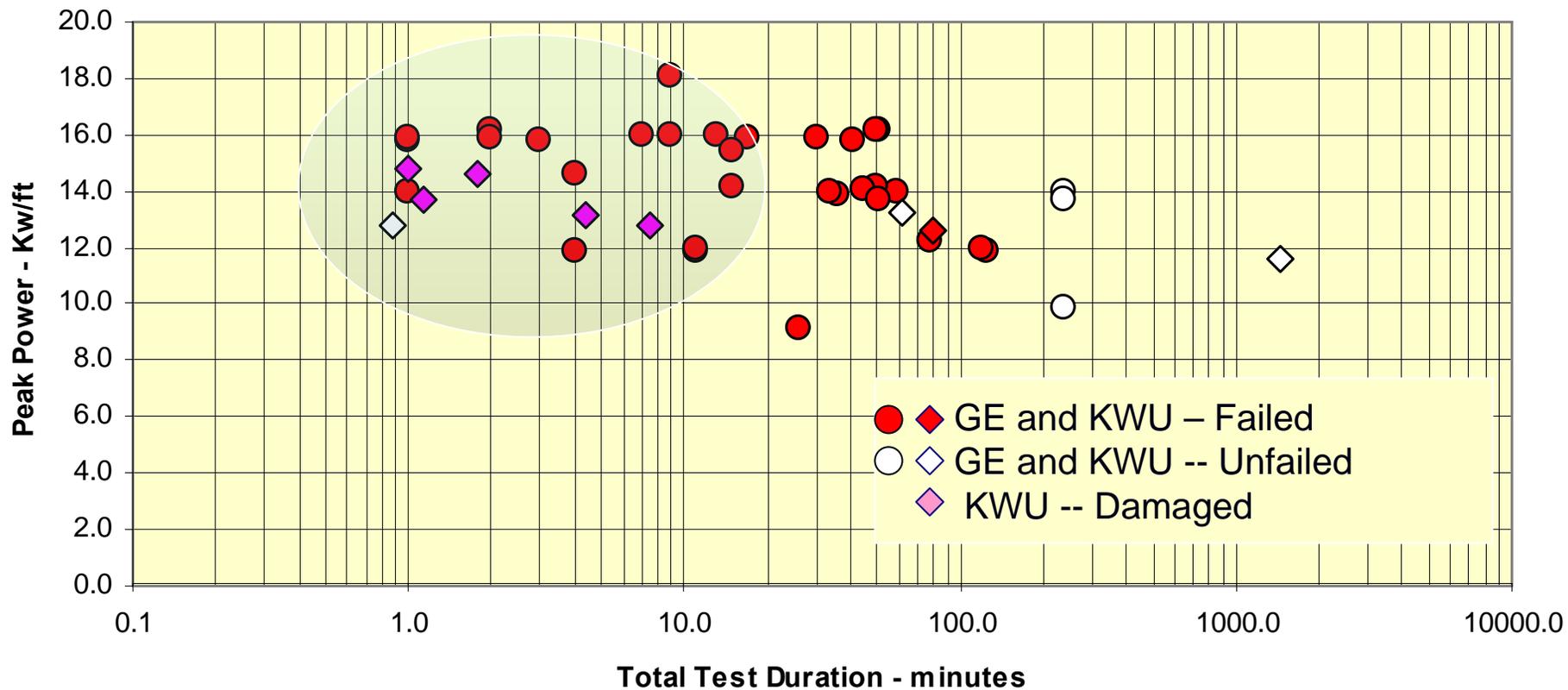
Demo-Ramp II



KWU BWR Test Fuel Rods

- Irradiated in power reactors at 5 to 9 Kw/ft to burnups of 25 to 29 Gwd/t
- Pre-ramp conditioned at 9 Kw/ft
- Power ramps of 1.7 to 5.6 Kw/ft at rates of 1.6 to 10 Kw/ft-min
- One thru wall failure – during 79.8 minute test
- Five partial failures -- 10-60% thru-wall, during 1 to 7 minute tests
- One non-failed during 0.87 minute test
- One non-failed during 61 minute and 1440 minute tests (same rod ramped twice)

Combined GE and Demo-Ramp II Results



Combined Ramp Test Results

- Performance of GE and KWU test rods comparable
- Of the 16 tests with durations less than 10 minutes
 - 9 failed with thru-wall PCI cracks – 5 failed within 3 minutes
 - 6 had PCI cracks 10 to 60 % thru-wall – deepest occurred within 2 minutes
 - 1 was not damaged during 0.87 minute test

GEH Proprietary - Backups

GEH LFWH Analysis

NEDE-32538P-A
GE Proprietary Information

Table 4
LFWH Core Power and ACPR

| Parameter | TRACG | PANACEA (Inlet Conditions from TRACG) |
|---|---------------------|--|
| Core power to moderator for a 100°F LFWH (% of rated) | 118.0 at 50 seconds | 117.7 |
| ACPR for a 100°F LFWH (M adjusted to the safety limit 1.07) | 0.103 at 50 seconds | 0.115 |

Browns' Ferry Plant Safety Analysis

FSAR BFN 16 Table 14.4-1 Summary of Abnormal Operational Transients

| <u>Undesired Parameter Variation</u> | <u>Event Causing Transient</u> | <u>Scram Caused by</u> |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Nuclear system pressure increase | Generator trip without bypass | Turbine control valve fast closure |
| Nuclear system pressure increase | Turbine trip without bypass | Turbine stop valve closure |
| Nuclear system pressure increase | Main steam line isolation valve closure | Main steam line isolation valve closure |
| Nuclear system pressure increase | Loss of Condenser vacuum | Turbine stop valve closure |
| Nuclear system pressure increase | Bypass valve malfunction | Reactor vessel high pressure |
| Nuclear system pressure increase | Pressure regulator malfunction | Reactor vessel high pressure |
| Reactor water temperature decrease | Shutdown cooling malfunction decrease temperature | High Neutron flux |
| Reactor water temperature decrease | Loss of feedwater heater* | None |
| Reactor Water temperature decrease | Inadvertent pump start* | None |

■ Amendment 7 of GESTAR II SER transmittal letter states:

■ ***Should our **criteria** or regulations change so that our conclusions as to the acceptability of the report are invalidated, GE and /or the applicants referencing the topical report will be expected to revise and resubmit their respective documentation, or submit justification for the continued effective applicability of the topical report without revision of their respective documentation.***

Fuel Design Criteria Licensing Clause

- Item 4 of Amendment 22 to GESTAR II states:

" New-fuel-related licensing issues identified by the NRC will be evaluated to determine if the current criteria properly address the concern; if necessary, new criteria will be proposed to the NRC for approval."

- CONCLUSION

- ***Obligation of licensees and fuel vendors to demonstrate that their fuel designs as operated will preclude known damage mechanism and meet GDC-10 and GDC-12 requirements***

PCI Summary

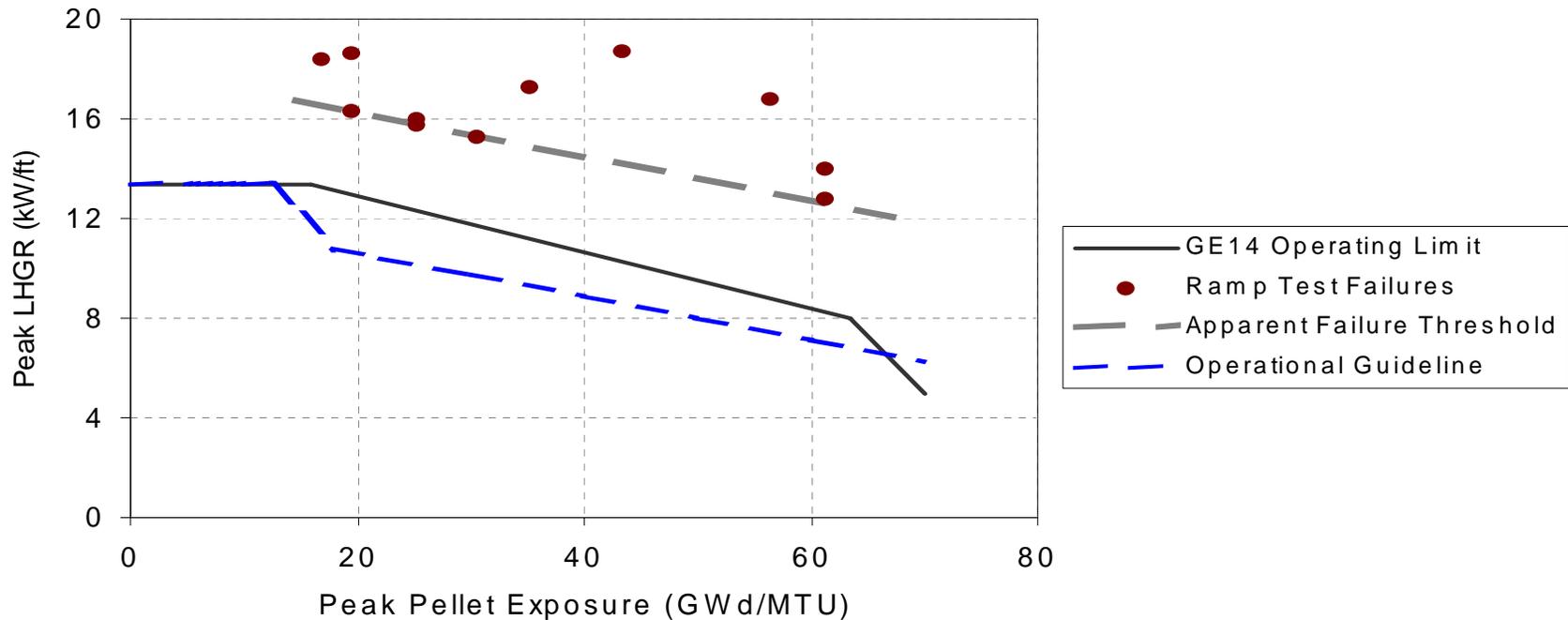
GE14 and SVEA-96+ fuel designs include barrier cladding which significantly reduces the PCI/SCC failure potential

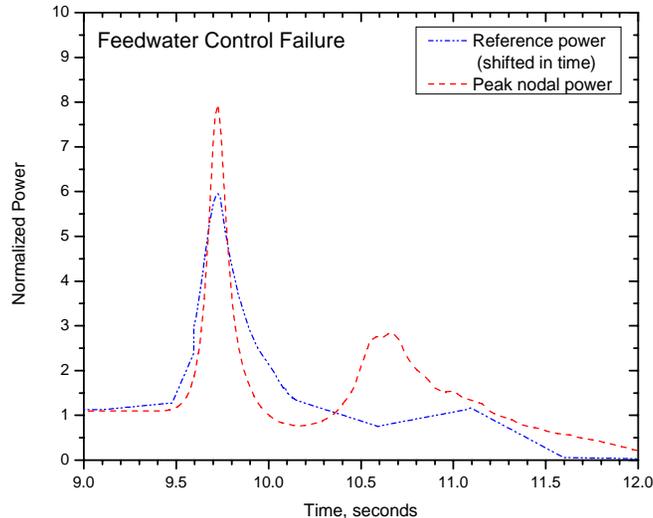
No change in fuel duty/margin to the LHGR for the pre-EPU versus EPU conditions

Operational guidelines provide additional margin to avoid PCI/SCC type fuel failures

Hope Creek Uses Operating Guidelines to Reduce the Potential for PCI/SCC Type Fuel Failures

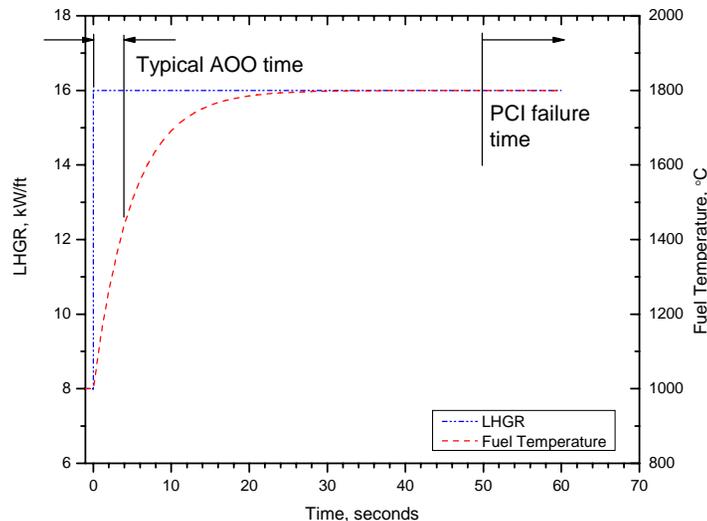
- Significant margin compared to ramp tests
 - Apparent failure stress threshold is ~60 ksi
 - Calculated stress at the typical operational guideline threshold is ~15 ksi





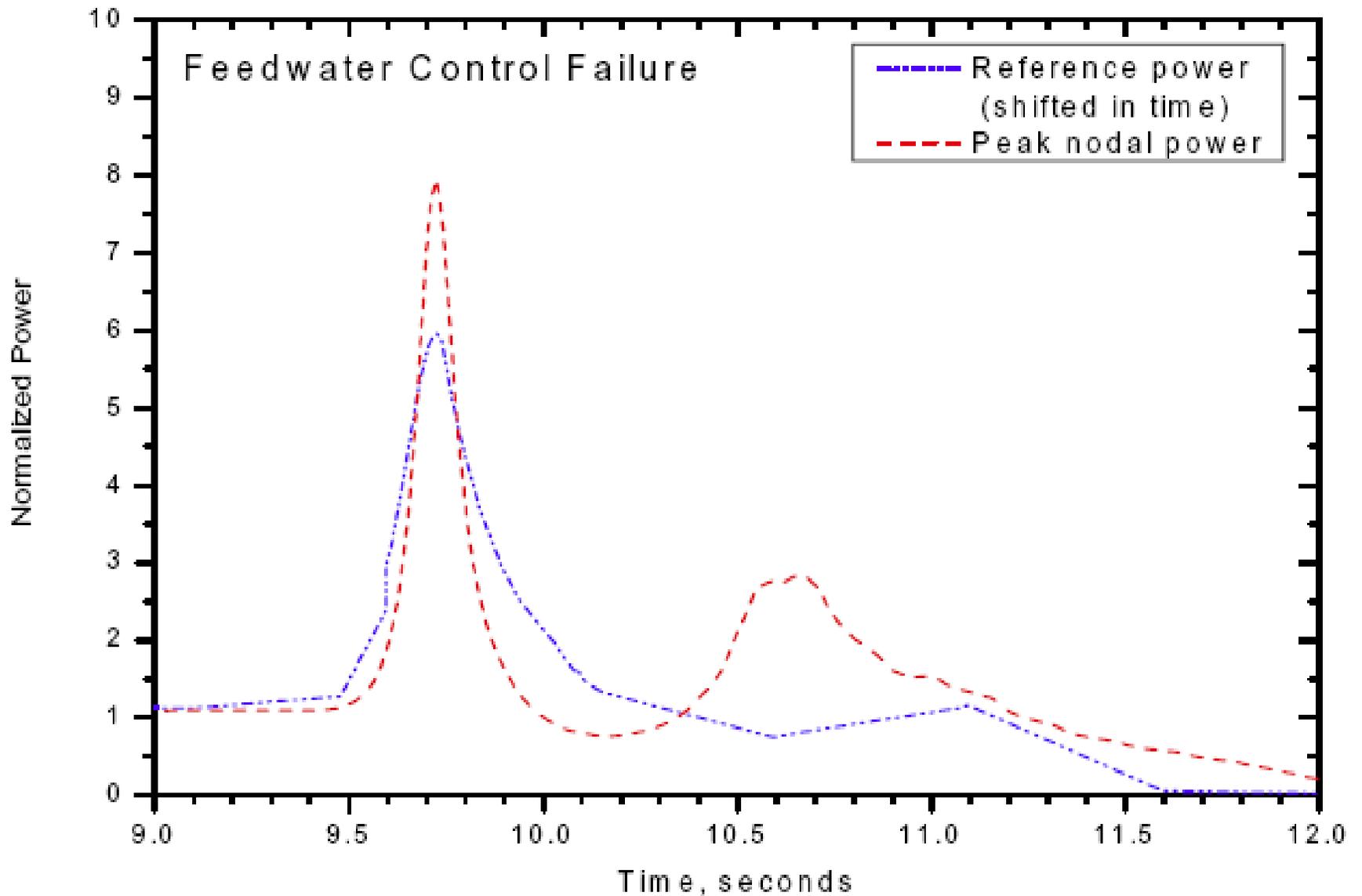
PCI failures can result from elastic loading, without plastic strain

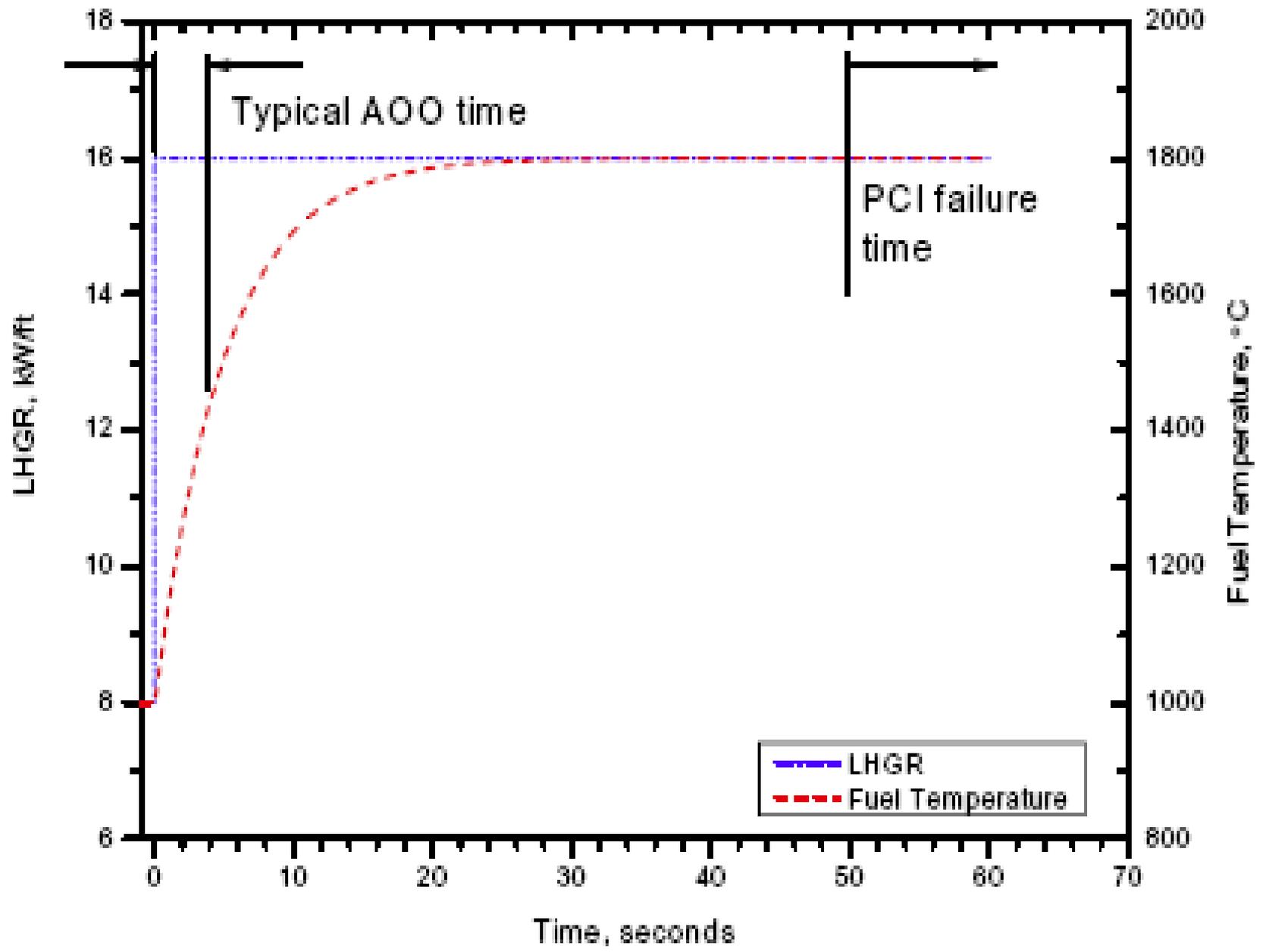
- Requires time, temperature and stress
- Very localized and stochastic in nature



AOOs are events of short duration

- Not enough time for the corrosive fission products release and cause PCI/SCC



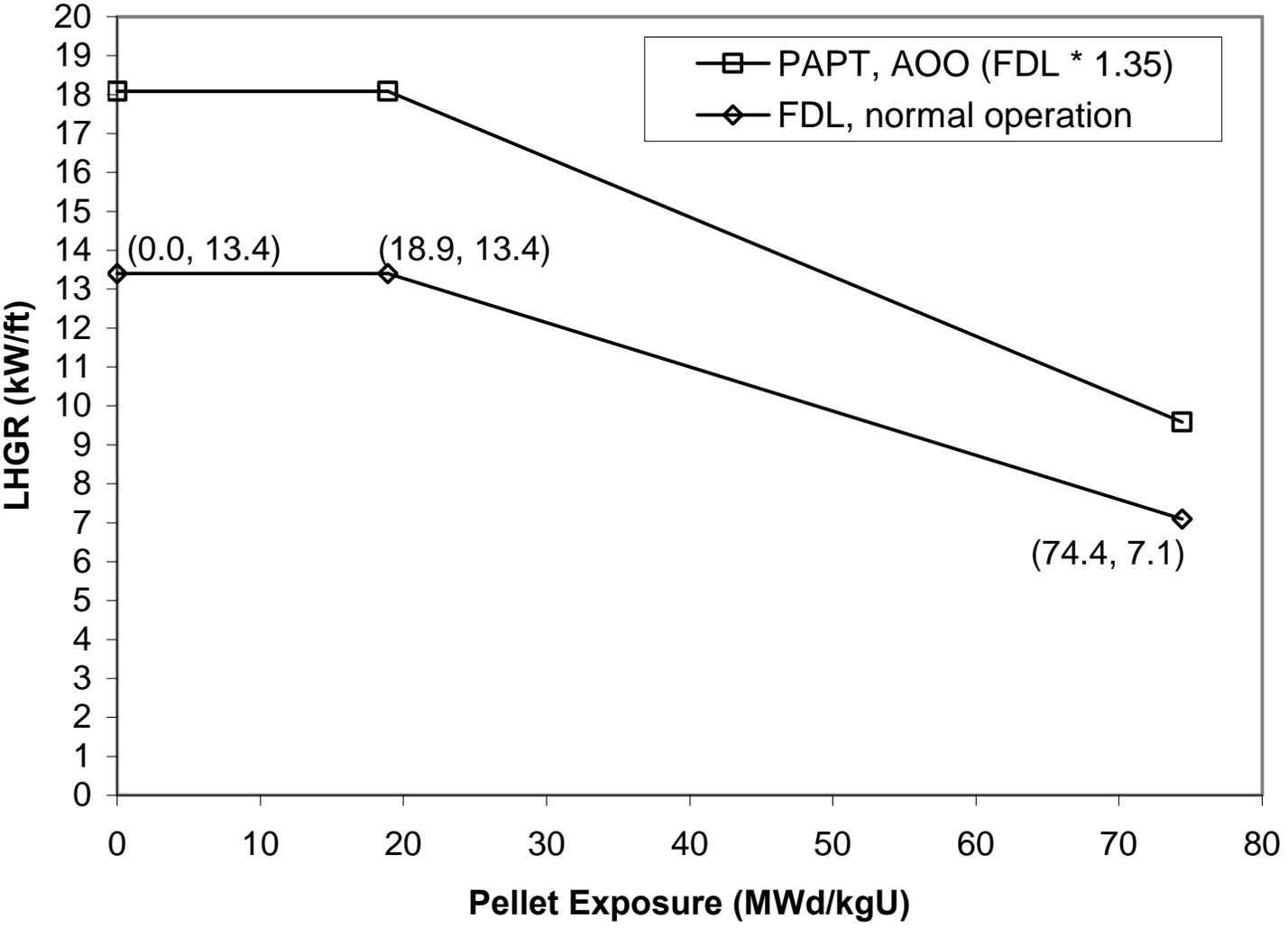


AREVA Proprietary -- Backups

Thermal Mechanical Methods

Michael Garrett
Manager, BWR Safety Analysis

LHGR limits for ATRIUM™-10 fuel



Thermal Mechanical Methods

- Fuel thermal mechanical limits remain unchanged for Susquehanna CPPU operation
- Fuel rod linear heat generation rate (LHGR) limits are established using NRC-approved thermal mechanical methods
 - The Fuel Design Limit (FDL) LHGR ensures that fuel thermal mechanical design criteria (e.g., rod internal pressure) are not exceeded during steady state operation
 - The Protection Against Power Transients (PAPT) LHGR limit ensures fuel SAFDLs (<1% cladding strain and no centerline melting) are not exceeded during anticipated operational occurrences (AOOs)
 - Neutronic design criteria ensure gadolinia rods are not limiting with respect to thermal mechanical criteria
 - Same FDL and PAPT limits for liner or non-liner cladding

Thermal Mechanical Methods

Liner Cladding and Standard Cladding

- Susquehanna uses standard (non-liner) cladding
 - Majority of ATRIUM-10 fuel supplied is non-liner
 - ATRIUM-10 failure-free operation in both Susquehanna units since introduction in 1997
 - FDL and PAPT limits are unchanged from pre-CPPU operation
- Use of liner cladding provides less restrictive maneuvering (power ramp rate) guidelines
 - Liner does not impact FDL or PAPT limits
 - Liner does not provide additional protection for SAFDLs

Thermal Mechanical Methods

- Cycle specific transient analyses performed to establish an operating limit LHGR that ensures PAPT limit is not exceeded during an AOO
- Potentially limiting AOOs were analyzed at CPPU conditions for Susquehanna
 - Limiting event for normal operation (loss of feedwater heating) resulted in overpower ratio of [24% (PAPT based on 35% overpower ratio)]
- The operating limit LHGR is specified in the COLR
- The core monitoring system is used to ensure the core is operated within the operating limit LHGR



PCI/SCC Regulatory Approach

ACRS Full Committee Meeting

June 3, 2009

Paul M. Clifford
Division of Safety Systems
Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Susquehanna EPU

ACRS Letter on Susquehanna EPU (December 20, 2007)

- The staff should develop the capability and perform a thorough review and assessment of the risk of pellet-cladding interaction (PCI) fuel failures with conventional fuel cladding, during anticipated operational occurrences (AOOs).
 - The staff should develop qualified analytical tools to demonstrate that operator actions will assure an acceptably low number of failures. If this can be demonstrated by analysis, then the required operator actions should be incorporated into the regulatory process through commitments or inclusion in the updated FSAR.

Staff Response to ACRS Letter (January 17, 2008)

- In response to recommendation 6, the NRC staff will investigate current computational capabilities to model the complex phenomena associated with non-uniform fuel pellet expansion and stress-corrosion cracking (SCC). As necessary, the staff will develop guidance related to an application methodology and regulatory approach for implementing a PCI/SCC fuel failure criteria.

Staff concerns with the specific direction:

- PCI/SCC phenomena difficult to model and requires tacit assumptions on chemical effects and initial crack depth.
- All domestic fuel designs susceptible to PCI/SCC
 - Various design features (e.g. doped pellets, low alloy Zr barrier, natural Zr barrier) provide varying levels of PCI/SCC resistance
 - Barrier fuel design provides PCI/SCC resistance, but not immune from failure during power maneuvering or AOOs
- Crediting prompt operator action in UFSAR Chapter 15

Important points to consider moving forward:

- Regulations specify performance requirements
 - Does not impose specific design features
- Regulations apply universally
 - Not restricted to a particular fuel or cladding design
- PCI/SCC not strictly an EPU issue or BWR issue

PCI/SCC Work Priority

- PCI/SCC may yield fuel rod cladding failure (i.e., through wall crack releasing fission gas within plenum)
 - No challenge to core coolable geometry
 - No challenge to pressure vessel integrity
 - No challenge to containment integrity
 - No challenge to systems designed to mitigate transient and minimize offsite activity releases
- PCI/SCC safety significance does not warrant immediate action nor higher priority in staff workload planning than ongoing regulatory improvements.
 - Revision to 10 CFR 50.46(b) ECCS Acceptance Criteria
 - Revision to RG 1.183 Gap Source Terms
 - Revision to RG 1.77 RIA Acceptance Criteria

Change in Staff Position

- No regulations or Regulatory Guides specifically address PCI/SCC.
- Cladding failure mechanisms and SAFDLs defined within approved topical reports and captured within each plant's licensing basis via Technical Specifications and UFSAR.
- Any change to the treatment of PCI/SCC would constitute a **change in a regulatory staff position**.
 - Consider 10 CFR 50.109 “Backfitting” requirements.
 - Complete Regulatory Analysis (NUREG/BR-0058, Rev.04).

Alternative strategies:

1. Maintain current approach
2. PCI/SCC protection based on empirical failure threshold
3. PCI/SCC protection based on analytical models

Maintain Current Approach

- PROS:
 - Current approach provides reasonable level of protection during core-wide AOOs.
 - Staff resources devoted to more substantial regulatory improvements.
- CONS:
 - Potential fuel cladding breach during certain BWR AOOs due to PCI/SCC.
 - Lack of specific PCI/SCC guidance and regulatory criteria for future fuel designs.

PCI/SCC Protection based on Empirical Failure Threshold

- Revise SRP-4.2 guidance on PCI/SCC fuel failure mechanism and level of qualification to demonstrate no fuel failures during AOOs.
 - Quantification of PCI/SCC resistance of all fuel designs under AOO conditions.
 - Empirically derived fuel rod failure threshold based on change in rod power and elapsed time.
 - Calculated rod powers remain below empirical failure threshold during UFSAR Chapter 15 AOOs.
- PROS:
 - Strict compliance with GDC10
 - High confidence predictions on rod power history
 - Consistent with reactivity-initiated accident regulatory approach.
- CONS:
 - Will require empirical data from power ramp testing (facilities limited).
 - May necessitate changes in Operator procedures and training and/or PPS reactor trip setpoints.
 - Implementation costs expected to be high for industry and NRC.

PCI/SCC Protection based on Analytical Models

- Revise SRP-4.2 guidance on PCI/SCC fuel failure mechanism and level of qualification to demonstrate no fuel failures during AOOs.
 - Verification and validation of analytical models capable of predicting, at high confidence levels, crack tip propagation and cladding failure under combined mechanical loading and chemical attack.
 - Calculated cladding stresses remain below analytical failure predictions during UFSAR Chapter 15 AOOs.
- PROS:
 - Strict compliance with GDC10
- CONS:
 - Will require empirical data from power ramp testing (facilities limited) to calibrate analytical models.
 - PCI/SCC phenomena difficult to model and requires tacit assumptions on chemical effects and initial crack depth.
 - No well-verified analytical models exist.
 - Standard modeling approach (95/95) likely to yield overly burdensome requirements.
 - May necessitate changes in Operator procedures and training and/or PPS reactor trip setpoints.
 - Implementation costs expected to be very high for industry and NRC.

Backfitting

- 10 CFR 50.109 “Backfitting” represents a regulatory hurdle for implementing changes in staff positions to currently licensed facilities.
- The rule requires a substantial increase in the overall protection of the public health and safety **and** that the direct and indirect costs of implementation for that facility are justified in view of this increased protection.
- It would be difficult to justify an exception to this rule under “compliance” or “adequate protection”.

Forward Fitting

- No regulatory expectation that requirements or staff positions remain stable for future requests for agency action/approval.
 - Expanding fuel failure mechanisms to explicitly account for PCI/SCC for future fuel designs is not a backfit.
- Due to ongoing fuel design enhancements, implementing forward-fit PCI/SCC requirements likely to encompass a majority of the fleet in a reasonable timeframe.
 - Application of forward-fit PCI/SCC requirements to licensing actions (e.g., EPU) involving existing, approved fuel design?
- Regulatory Analysis needed to justify change in staff position.



QUESTIONS?



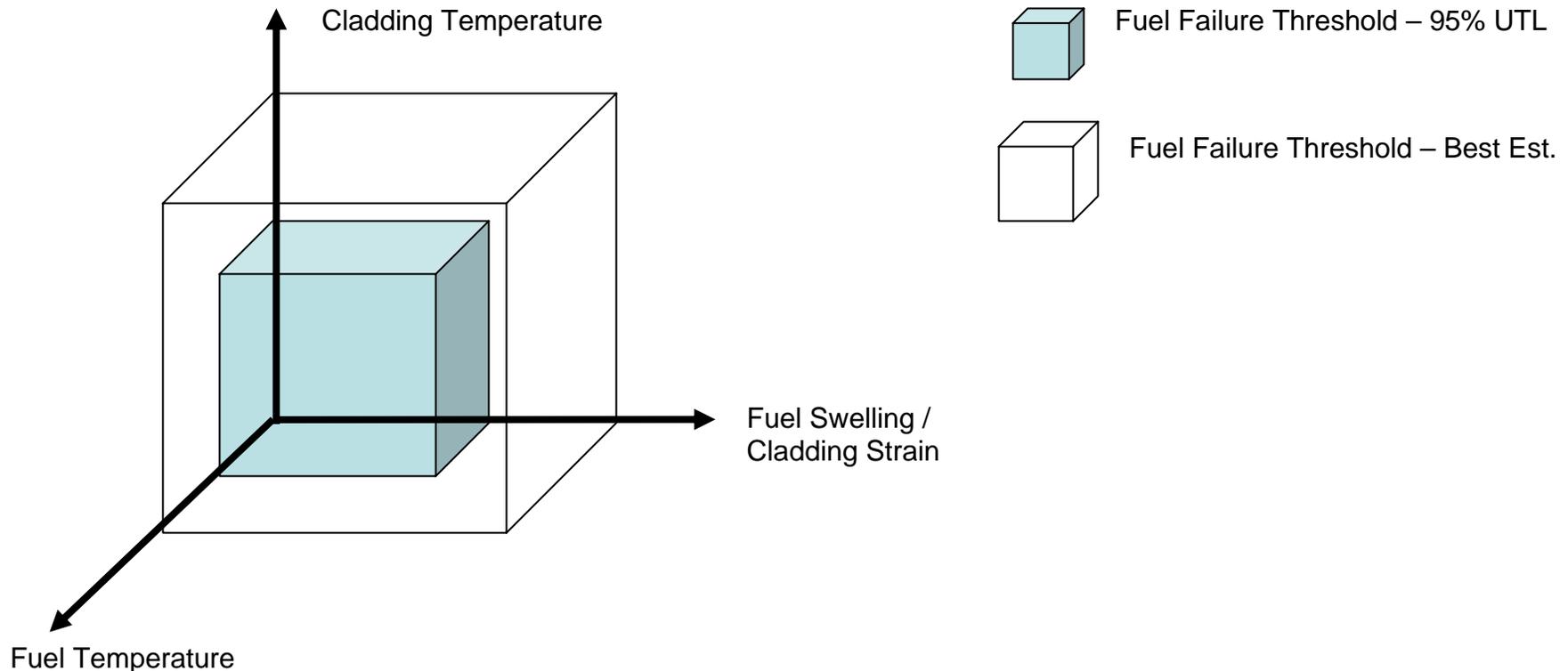
Backup Slides

Low Safety Significance

- PCI/SCC may yield fuel rod cladding failure (i.e., through wall crack releasing fission gas within plenum)
 - No challenge to core coolable geometry
 - No challenge to pressure vessel integrity
 - No challenge to containment integrity
 - No challenge to systems designed to mitigate transient and minimize offsite activity releases

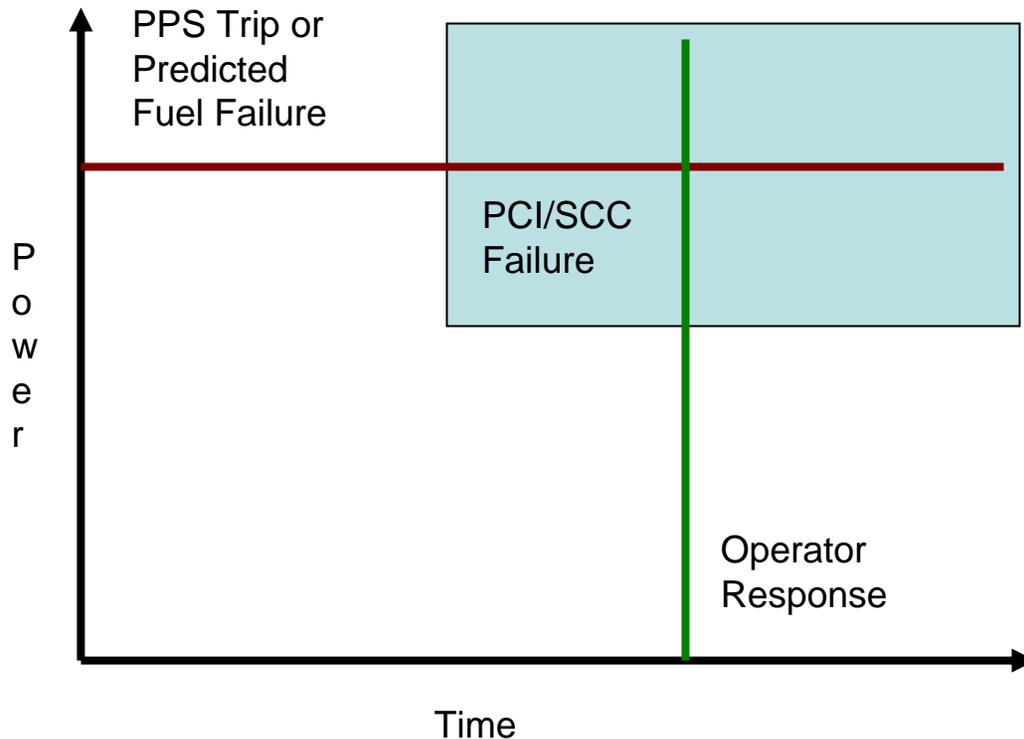
Limited envelope on magnitude of power excursion

- Power level must remain below automatic trip setpoint.
- Power level must remain below level which results in predicted fuel failure calculated using conservative analytical models along with conservative assumptions and initial conditions.



Limited envelope on duration of power excursion

- Duration beyond time necessary for PCI/SCC crack growth.
- Duration below timing for reasonable Operator response.



Current Staff Guidance

Standard Review Plan Section 4.2.II.1.B.vi, “Pellet/Cladding Interaction”

- *Two related criteria should be applied, but they are not sufficient to preclude PCI or PCMI failures. The first criterion limits uniform strain of the cladding to no more than 1 percent. In this context, uniform strain (elastic and inelastic) is defined as transient-induced deformation with gauge lengths corresponding to cladding dimensions; steady-state creepdown and irradiation growth are excluded. Mechanical testing must demonstrate that the irradiated cladding ductility at maximum waterside corrosion (hydride embrittlement) is well within the 1-percent strain criterion. **Although observing this strain limit may preclude some PCI and PCMI failures, it will neither preclude the corrosion-assisted failures that occur at low strains nor the highly localized overstrain failures introduced by pellet chips on the outer fuel diameter.** The second criterion states that fuel melting should be avoided. The large volume increase associated with melting may cause a pellet with a molten center to exert a stress on the cladding. Avoiding fuel melting can preclude such a PCI. Note that item 1.B.iv above invoked this same criterion to ensure that overheating of the cladding would not occur.*
- *Fuel vendors have introduced fuel design limits on power maneuvering and rate of power ascension to prevent PCI or PCMI. These design limits have primarily been based on power ramp data from test reactors for a specific fuel design. Recently, however, fuel vendors have been relying more on their predictions of cladding strain and less on their power ramp data to verify that PCMI will not occur. Convincing evidence exists that gaseous swelling and fuel thermal expansion is responsible for cladding strains at high burnup levels and perhaps at even moderate burnups. Therefore, PCI or PCMI analyses of cladding strain for AOO transients and accidents should apply approved fuel thermal expansion and gaseous fuel swelling models, as well as irradiated cladding properties.*

(a)(1) Backfitting is defined as the modification of or addition to systems, structures, components, or design of a facility; or the design approval or manufacturing license for a facility; or the procedures or organization required to design, construct or operate a facility; any of which may result from a new or amended provision in the Commission's regulations or the **imposition of a regulatory staff position interpreting the Commission's regulations that is either new or different** from a previously applicable staff position after:

(3) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, the Commission shall require the backfitting of a facility only when it determines, based on the analysis described in paragraph (c) of this section, that there is a **substantial increase in the overall protection of the public health and safety** or the common defense and security to be derived from the backfit **and** that the direct and indirect **costs of implementation for that facility are justified** in view of this increased protection.

- (4) The provisions of paragraphs (a)(2) and (a)(3) of this section are inapplicable and, therefore, **backfit analysis is not required** and the standards in paragraph (a)(3) of this section do not apply where the Commission or staff, as appropriate, finds and declares, with appropriated documented evaluation for its finding, either:
- (i) That a modification is necessary to bring a facility into **compliance** with a license or the rules or orders of the Commission, or into conformance with written commitments by the licensee; or
 - (ii) That regulatory action is necessary to ensure that the facility provides **adequate protection** to the health and safety of the public and is in accord with the common defense and security; or
 - (iii) That the regulatory action involves defining or **redefining** what **level of protection** to the public health and safety or common defense and security should be regarded as adequate



US-APWR

Diversity and Defense-In-Depth

Topical Report

Safety Evaluation

To:

Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

By:

Royce D. Beacom

Instrumentation, Controls and Electrical Engineering Branch (ICE1)
Office of New Reactors

Wednesday, June 3, 2009

Agenda

- Diversity and Defense-in-Depth Scope
- Findings and Conclusions
- Listing Sub-Committee Points of Discussion
- Addressing Each Point of Discussion

Diversity and Defense-in-Depth Scope

- Diversity with Safety and Non Safety Systems
 - Protection and Safety Monitoring System (Safety)
 - Plant Control and Monitoring System (Non-Safety)
- Both using the MELTAC Platform

Diversity and Defense-in-Depth Scope

- **Functionality of the Diverse Actuation System (DAS) – (analog & non-safety)**
 - Provides a defensive measure to cope with Anticipated Operational Occurrence (AOO) or Postulated Accident (PA) concurrent with Common Cause Failure in the PSMS which is beyond design basis

Diversity and Defense-in-Depth Scope

- Provides the ATWS Mitigation Function
- Provides Automatic Actuations where time is insufficient for manual operator action; MHI Proposed: < 10 mins
 - Delay from anticipated PSMS trip
 - Proper actuation of PSMS blocks DAS

Diversity and Defense-in-Depth Scope

- **DAS Manual Actuation**
 - Separate HSI Panel with conventional Controls and Indicators
 - Proposed < 30 min from Prompting Alarm
- Isolated signals from sensors, shared with PSMS, provided to Non-Safety DAS
- DAS Outputs to discrete portion of Power Interface Module (PIF)

Findings and Conclusions

- **LBLOCA Coping Strategy**
 - High quality, high reliability, measures of MELTAC within the RPS/ESFAS design
 - Low frequency of AOO and PA events
 - Supplemented with DAS leak protection
- **LBLOCA Strategy unacceptable**
 - Frequency of AOO / PAs still finite possibility
 - Leak-Before-Break doesn't apply here

Findings and Conclusions

- Protective action – Manual vs Automatic
 - MHI “Target” \leq 10 minutes - Automatic
 - $>$ 10 minutes – Manual Action is assumed
 - Differs from DI&C-ISG-02; $<$ 30 Minutes – Auto
 - Insufficient information to assess manual action between 10 min and 30 min following the event
- Justification for manual actions within 30 minutes – US-APWR HSI Certification

Findings and Conclusions

- The staff concluded that the D3 approach, and the D3 analysis provided per NUREG-6303, had met the acceptable bases for conforming to the requirements and supporting industry standards.
- Subject to satisfactory completion of Application Specific Action Items (ASAI)

Sub-Committee Points of Discussion

The subcommittee meeting identified these points of discussion for the staff:

- How D3 fits in the Overview of US-APWR
- Separate approval of D3 from US-APWR?
- Bypassing DAS; PSMS actuation & Startup/ Shutdown
- Concept of two DAS Subsystems

Sub-Committee Points of Discussion

- ASAI on partial output failure from CCF
- Three DAS Inputs to Rx & Turbine Trip

How D3 fits in the Overview of US-APWR

- New reactor design only – US-APWR
 - MHI intent was for Operating Fleet also
- These Topical Reports are stand alone and will have separate SER's:
 - Safety I&C Sys. Description & Process, D3, MELTAC, HSI System Design & Process

How D3 fits in the Overview of US-APWR

- The safety evaluations of these Technical Reports will be included in the DCD SER
 - Defense-In-Depth Coping Analysis
 - Software Program Manual (Application SW)
- Application Specific Action Items (ASAI)s can be addressed in the following:
 - Directly in the DCD (Rev); ITAAC; COL Action Item

Separate approval of D3 from US- APWR?

- For attributes approved, level of detail is sufficient
 - Will not expect additional detail in DCD
- Staff is confident ASAs are sufficient
 - Will address additional D3 Info needed
 - Particularly pointers to Coping Analysis

Separate approval of D3 from US- APWR?

- If Applicant/ Licensee cannot meet ASAls
 - It is their risk to proceed with design or
 - Take exception to TR
 - Provide alternative path for staff approval

Bypassing DAS; PSMS actuation & During Startup/ Shutdown

- Diverse Actuation System (DAS) is bypassed when PSMS actuates:
 - If proper feedback from actuated components is received
 - Prevents unexpected competition between systems

Bypassing DAS; PSMS actuation & During Startup/ Shutdown

- DAS is bypassed at same time as PSMS
 - Required in Modes 1,2 & 3 and Pressurizer Pressure > P11
- However, enabled by different means:
 - PSMS is automatically interlocked
 - DAS is enabled by manual switch

Concept of DAS Subsystems

- Two subsystems balances two issues:
 - Reliability & Spurious actuation of the DAS
- There are no 50.55(a)(h)/ IEEE 603 safety requirements applicable since this is a non-1E system
 - i.e. single failure, independence, EQ, quality etc.
 - GL 85-06, ATWS QA applies (Not App. B)

ASAI on partial output failure from CCF

- Concept captured by the D3 Task Working Group of the DI&C Steering Committee.
- The staff position states that a simple failure of the total system may not be the worst case failure, particularly when analyzing the time required for identifying and responding to the condition. For example, a failure to trip may not be as limiting as a partial actuation of the emergency core cooling system, with indication of a successful actuation

ASAI on partial output failure from CCF

- At least two requirements from 50.59(a)(h)/ IEEE-603 are applicable:
 - **Completion of Protective Action.** The safety systems shall be designed so that, once initiated automatically or manually, the intended sequence of protective actions of the execute features shall continue until completion

ASAI on partial output failure from CCF

- **System Status Indication.** Display instrumentation shall provide accurate, complete, and timely information pertinent to safety system status. This information shall include indication and identification of protective actions of the sense and command features and execute features.

ASAI on partial output failure from CCF

- Staff has not proposed a method for addressing this issue – nor should they
- All digital upgrades eventually will have to address this issue

Three DAS Inputs to Automatic Reactor and Turbine Trip

- The DAS has three diverse automatic actuation functions to shut down the reactor and to achieve secondary system core heat removal.
 - High Pressurizer Pressure
 - Low Pressurizer Pressure
 - Low SG Level

Three DAS Inputs to Automatic Reactor and Turbine Trip

- If Chapter 15 event credits a specific reactor trip, an automatic DAS trip would occur on the same trip function
- Refer to the D3 Coping Analysis (MUAP-07014)
 - Discussion of event evaluation methods
 - Results of each event evaluation with CCF